

English



Fujitsu Software

openUTM V6.3

Master Index

User Guide

Edition January 2015

Comments... Suggestions... Corrections...

The User Documentation Department would like to know your opinion on this manual. Your feedback helps us to optimize our documentation to suit your individual needs.

Feel free to send us your comments by e-mail to:
manuals@ts.fujitsu.com

Certified documentation according to DIN EN ISO 9001:2008

To ensure a consistently high quality standard and user-friendliness, this documentation was created to meet the regulations of a quality management system which complies with the requirements of the standard DIN EN ISO 9001:2008.

cognitas. Gesellschaft für Technik-Dokumentation mbH
www.cognitas.de

Copyright and Trademarks

Copyright © 2015 Fujitsu Technology Solutions GmbH.

All rights reserved.

Delivery subject to availability; right of technical modifications reserved.

All hardware and software names used are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Contents

Overview	5
<hr/>	
Index	7
<hr/>	
Symbols	7
Digits	7
A	8
B	27
C	31
D	59
E	76
F	85
G	90
H	94
I	95
J	103
K	104
L	127
M	142
N	154
O	158
P	167
Q	187
R	189
S	199
T	226
U	242
V	258
W	260
X	264
Y	267
Z	267

Contents

Overview

This document provides a list of all index entries in the openUTM V6.3 manuals. The manuals are identified by the following prefixes:

Prefix	Manual
adm_	openUTM V6.3, Administering Applications
usB2_	openUTM V6.3, Using openUTM Applications under BS2000 Systems
usXW_	openUTM V6.3, Using openUTM Applications under Unix Systems and Windows Systems
gen_	openUTM V6.3, Generating Applications
KDCS_	openUTM V6.3, Programming Applications with KDCS for COBOL, C and C++
confu_	openUTM V6.3, Concepts and Functions
msgB2_	openUTM V6.3, Messages, Debugging and Diagnostics in BS2000 Systems
msgXW_	openUTM V6.3, Messages, Debugging and Diagnostics in Unix Systems and Windows v
Ass_	openUTM V5.0 (BS2000), Programming Applications with KDCS for Assembler
For_	openUTM V4.0 (BS2000), Programming Applications with KDCS for Fortran
Pas_	openUTM V4.0 (BS2000), Programming Applications with KDCS for Pascal-XT
PLI_	openUTM V4.0 (BS2000), Programming Applications with KDCS for PL/I
XOp_	openUTM V6.3, Creating Applications with X/Open Interfaces
UPIC_	openUTM-Client V6.3 for the UPIC Carrier System Client-Server Communication with openUTM
OpCPIC_	openUTM-Client V4.0 (Unix Systems) for the OpenCPIC Carrier System Client-Server Communication with openUTM
LU62_	openUTM V5.3, openUTM-LU62 V5.1 Distributed Transaction Processing between openUTM and CICS, IMS and LU6.2 Applications
WS4UTM	WS4UTM V1.0, Web-Services for openUTM

Index

Symbols

!
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_61
!!
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_61
.DEFAULT UPIC_295, UPIC_302
@ENTR macro Ass_8, Ass_9
@EXIT macro Ass_8, Ass_9
@PASS macro Ass_8, Ass_9
*format KDCS_106, For_16, UPIC_65
#format KDCS_106, For_16, UPIC_65
%LANG% msgXW_128, msgXW_135, msgXW_154
+format KDCS_106, For_16, UPIC_65
\$LANG msgXW_128
 read with INFO LO KDCS_292

Digits

102
 port number gen_151
19Z, MGET UPIC_205
24-bit addressing mode gen_422
24-bit mode usB2_369
31-bit addressing mode gen_422
31-bit mode usB2_369
32-bit mode usXW_284
64-bit
 transfer from 32-bit using KDCUPD gen_603
64-bit environment
 migrating confu_151
64-bit mode usXW_284

64-bit platforms confu_240
8-bit code confu_230
8-bit codes gen_235
9001-3 printer gen_464
9001-893 printer gen_464
9011-18 printer gen_464
9011-19 printer gen_464
9012 printer gen_464
9013 printer gen_464
9022 printer gen_464

A

abnormal application termination, restart usB2_114
abnormal termination confu_208
 application usB2_119, usXW_96, msgB2_185
 of node application usB2_164, usXW_138
 program unit usB2_236, usXW_228
 restart usB2_114
 service msgB2_38, msgXW_38
 UTM database application usB2_135, usXW_112
abnormalities
 sign-on service usB2_209, usXW_186
abort dialogue KDCS_216
absolute generation number usXW_205
abstract syntax adm_445, gen_97, KDCS_356, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27, OpCPIC_38
 define gen_279
 identify gen_541
ABSTRACT-SYNTAX gen_98, gen_251, gen_279, gen_290
abterm_services adm_607
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365
Accept_Conversation OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_73
Accept_Incoming OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_73
acceptor XOp_36
access authorization gen_345
 certificate adm_225
 common memory pool gen_421
access authorization check
 without password UPIC_193
access control confu_178, OpCPIC_34, OpCPIC_74
 CPI-C OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
 UTM UPIC_270

access control with Kerberos confu_228
access database usB2_98
access key
 shared memory segment adm_628, adm_631, adm_634, adm_639
access list
 LTAC adm_195
 TAC, TAC queue adm_216
access list concept usB2_215, usXW_192, gen_217, confu_180, UPIC_79
 with distributed processing confu_183
access permissions
 client/client programs gen_532
 defining for user gen_547
access point gen_92
 define (OSI TP) gen_281
 for OSI TP connection adm_512
 generate gen_100
 identify by AET gen_557
 local address adm_446
 TNS entry gen_283, gen_286
access point, logical confu_172
access privileges
 LU6.1 partner application adm_479
 OSI TP partner application adm_520
 user adm_579
 via LTERM partner adm_493
 via LTERM pool adm_566
access protection
 LTAC adm_490
 LTERM pool adm_494, adm_566, gen_533
 transaction code adm_548, adm_550
access rights
 client (LTERM pool) gen_132
 partner application gen_445
 UTM terminal (KDCDEF) gen_368
access to UTM application gen_450
access via ID card adm_579
access_list
 kc_itac_str adm_491
 kc_tac_str adm_557
ACCESS-POINT gen_98, gen_251, gen_281
ACCESS-POINT statement LU62_49
accesswait_sec adm_489
 kc_itac_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_327
ACCOUNT adm_669, gen_249, gen_287

account adm_373, adm_612
accounting adm_612, usB2_259, usXW_231, confu_57
 activating (KDCAPPL) adm_669
 activating (program) adm_373
 CPU seconds gen_288
 enable (program) adm_373
 fixed-price usB2_263, usXW_234
 parameters (data structure) adm_611
 print output gen_288
 record gen_288
 record structure usB2_345
 resource utilization usB2_259, usXW_231
 structure of accounting records usB2_345
 utilization-oriented usB2_263, usXW_234
 UTM database application usB2_137
 UTM service usXW_51
 weighting for LTAC adm_195, adm_491, adm_553
 weighting of partner application gen_358
 with distributed processing usB2_270, usXW_241
accounting parameters
 define gen_287
accounting phase usB2_262, usB2_264, usB2_268, usXW_233, usXW_235, usXW_239, gen_358,
 gen_511
 administering adm_373
 administering (KDCAPPL) adm_669
 administering (program) adm_373
 UTM accounting adm_612
accounting record usB2_263, usXW_234
 structure usB2_345, usXW_302
accounting unit counter usB2_263, usXW_234
accounting units usB2_263, usXW_234
 number gen_288
ACCOUNTING-AREA msgB2_95, msgXW_94
ACID criteria OpCPIC_9
ACID properties confu_29
 atomicity confu_29
 consistency confu_29
 durability confu_29
 isolation confu_29
acknowledgment procedure
 printer gen_177
ACON adm_768
ACSE OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_38
actcon

kc_mux_str adm_507
kc_tpool_str adm_569
activate
 SAT logging usB2_239, gen_405
 signal handling usXW_87
 standard error handling for signals usXW_87
 STXIT routines usB2_104
 test mode usB2_106, usXW_89
 UPIC trace UPIC_329
activating
 BCAM trace msgB2_45, msgXW_47
 dynamic UTM trace msgXW_44
 KTA trace msgB2_49, msgXW_50
 OSS trace msgB2_50, msgXW_51
 trace LU62_64
activation.jar WS4UTM_29
active adm_515
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_335
active RSA key UPIC_86
adb msgXW_43
Add Axis Instance WS4UTM_52
Add Method for WebService in Axis Instance WS4UTM_55
Add UTM Application WS4UTM_49
Add WebService for Axis Instance WS4UTM_54
adding programs usB2_233, usXW_226
adding to the configuration adm_69
 client adm_70, adm_203
 LTERM partner adm_70, adm_196
 printer adm_70, adm_203
 program unit adm_66, adm_74, adm_201
 terminal adm_70, adm_203
 transaction code adm_67, adm_74, adm_210
 TS application adm_72, adm_203
 UPIC client adm_72
 UPIC client program adm_203
 user ID adm_68, adm_75, adm_218
 VORGANG exit adm_66, adm_74, adm_201
additional data areas For_6
additional function of the UPIC carrier system UPIC_181
address
 format/uniqueness adm_79
 generate (OSI TP) gen_435
 local application adm_453
 local OSI TP access point adm_446

LU6.1 partner application adm_462
management Pas_46
OSI TP access point gen_284
OSI TP partner gen_92
OSI TP partner application adm_511
address assistant KDCS_500
address format gen_285
BCAMAPPL gen_302
BCAMAPPL name adm_454
client address adm_538
CON gen_321
LU6.1 partner address adm_190, adm_463
OSI TP access point adm_450
OSI-CON gen_437, gen_468
address information
CMX gen_109
address information (conversation) XOp_45
address space concept
BS2000 systems confu_222
Unix systems confu_238
Windows systems confu_246
address space required usB2_336
address zero msgB2_39
addressing KDCS_122, KDCS_206
asynchronous service KDCS_122, KDCS_206
dialog service KDCS_122, KDCS_206
double-step KDCS_122, KDCS_206, confu_88
single-step KDCS_122, KDCS_206, confu_88
addressing aid KDCS_548, Pas_29, PLI_15
addressing formats UPIC_286
addressing information UPIC_284
addressing information for the network UPIC_285
ADD-SPOOL-CHARACTER gen_172
ADD-SPOOL-FORM gen_172
ADJTABLE.TXT adm_843
AdjTable.txt adm_843
adjtbl.c confu_160
ADM-CMD
SAT in BS2000 adm_115
ADMI trace adm_615, usB2_96, usXW_81, msgB2_52
enabling/disabling adm_367
admi_trace
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_367
ADMI-DIAGAREA adm_115

dump msgXW_93
ADMI-DIAGAREA, dump msgXW_114
admin adm_550
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_212
administer
 LTERM pool (KDCPOOL) adm_758
 LTERM pool (program) adm_353
 session (KDCLSES) adm_747
 session (program) adm_325
 several applications simultaneously adm_129
administration confu_153, OpCPIC_45, OpCPIC_66
 asynchronous KDCS_469
 asynchronous job confu_111
 asynchronous jobs KDCS_224
 authorization concept confu_165
 automatic adm_143, confu_168
 central adm_117
 central, using commands adm_136
 cluster application via WinAdmin confu_34
 dialog confu_155
 in dialog (commands) adm_106
 local printers adm_798
 message queue KDCS_95
 message queues (DADM) adm_801
 message queues and printers confu_169
 openUTM-LU62 LU62_54
 openUTM-LU62 under Windows systems LU62_54
 print job queue gen_177
 printer queue gen_366, gen_455
 printers (KDCPADM) adm_826
 printers (PADM) adm_796, adm_808
 printers and printouts KDCS_362
 program interface confu_158
 SAT audit usB2_250
 using message queuing (command) adm_108
 UTM cluster application adm_118
 via commands adm_105
 via distributed processing adm_129
 via message queueing confu_155
 via TS application adm_134
 via UTM client adm_124
 with WebAdmin confu_163
 with WinAdmin adm_119, confu_161
administration authorization adm_149, usB2_211, usXW_187

- partner application (LU6.1) gen_352
- partner application (OSI TP) gen_445
- transaction code gen_501
- user gen_550
- administration authorizations gen_147
- administration call
 - asynchronous, define destination gen_387
 - modifying output destination (program) adm_377
 - result gen_387
 - several adm_112
- administration command confu_155
 - activating test mode msgB2_39, msgXW_39
 - asynchronous, receiver adm_630, adm_648
 - entering adm_106
 - format adm_665
 - generating adm_32, adm_153
 - KDCAPPL adm_666
 - KDCBNDL adm_680
 - KDCDIAG adm_681
 - KDCHELP adm_690
 - KDCINF adm_691
 - KDCLOG adm_738
 - KDCLPAP adm_739
 - KDCLSES adm_747
 - KDCLTAC adm_749
 - KDCLTERM adm_751
 - KDCMUX adm_754
 - KDCPOOL adm_758
 - KDCPROG adm_760
 - KDCPTERM adm_765
 - KDCSEND adm_770
 - KDCSHUT adm_771
 - KDCSLOG adm_775
 - KDCSWTCH adm_781
 - KDCTAC adm_785
 - KDCTCL adm_788
 - KDCUSER adm_793
 - output of results adm_106
 - sending to UTM adm_136
- administration functions
 - dialog confu_155
 - KDCADM, overview adm_32
 - KDCADMI, overview adm_34
 - message queueing confu_155

- program interface KDCADMI confu_159
- administration interface adm_29
 - diagnosis adm_115
- administration journal usB2_148, usB2_171, usXW_125, usXW_145, confu_36
- administration journal files
 - message K190 msgB2_320, msgXW_294
- administration privileges
 - applications with user ID adm_152
 - applications without user IDs adm_152
 - for transaction code adm_550
 - granting adm_152
 - LU6.1 partner application adm_223, adm_479
 - OSI TP partner application adm_521
 - printers adm_798
 - user ID adm_584
- administration program usB2_251
 - as a message interface adm_140
 - central adm_140
 - deactivating the message dump function msgB2_41, msgXW_41
 - decentralized adm_137
 - enabling the message dump function msgB2_40, msgXW_40
 - generating adm_150
 - KDCADM adm_105, confu_154
 - multi-step service adm_113
 - portable adm_138
 - structure adm_111
 - transaction code confu_156
 - writing adm_111
- administration TAC
 - generate gen_497
- administration tool adm_29
- administration tool CALLUTM adm_38, adm_848
- administrative data gen_47
 - initialize gen_47
 - KDCFILE gen_47
 - modification by transactions gen_50
 - update gen_52
 - UTM-F application gen_47
 - UTM-S application gen_47
- administrative data (KDCFILE) gen_29
- administrative information
 - assign process gen_120
- administrator
 - define gen_556

administrator message
 KC_SEND_MESSAGE adm_403
 KDCSEND adm_770
ADMINISTRATOR=*ADMINISTRATOR gen_171
ADMI-TRACE usB2_96, usXW_81
ADMI-USERAREA adm_115
 dump msgXW_93
ADMI-USERAREA, dump msgXW_118
admlp usXW_309
advanced functions UPIC_212
AE_qualifier OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_69, OpCPIC_75
AEQ gen_95, gen_96, gen_439, OpCPIC_24
 OSI TP access point adm_447
 OSI TP partner application adm_519
 OSI-LPAP gen_441
AEQ, see application entity qualifier
AES confu_187
AES encryption adm_265
AES key UPIC_85
AES methods gen_229
AET gen_95, gen_282, gen_439, gen_557
AET, see application entity title
AFIND
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_61, msgB2_62
AFIND, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_63
agent LU62_361
AID
 debugging aid msgB2_25, msgB2_26
 test option msgB2_58
AIX systems
 IBM CS gateway for LU6.2 interconnection LU62_31
 LU6.2 interconnection via IBM CS LU62_27
alarm mechanisms confu_40
alias LTERM gen_366
alias name adm_856, LU62_47, LU62_50, LU62_55
alignment XOp_110, UPIC_247
all information
 KDCINF adm_693
ALLOCATE PLI_5
 IMS command LU62_213
Allocate UPIC_101
ALLOC-TIME LU62_45
ALREADY_VERIFIED LU62_187
alternate facility LU62_361

ALTERNATE-LIBRARIES gen_347
ALTERNATE-LIBRARIES=NO usB2_60, gen_200
ALTERNATE-LIBRARIES=YES usB2_60, gen_200
alllib adm_477
analysis of registers msgB2_125
analyze performance bottlenecks usB2_274, usXW_244
analyzing traces LU62_66
ANNOAMSG KDCS_278
annoamsg adm_497
 kc_lterm_str adm_497
 kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_199
 kc_tpool_str adm_568
announce asynchronous message gen_527
announcements, trace msgB2_43, msgXW_46
ANSI UPIC_273, UPIC_311, UPIC_347
ANSI compiler UPIC_347
Anynet LU62_28, LU62_361
ap_name adm_446
AP_title OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_69, OpCPIC_75
APDN gen_464
APDU OpCPIC_135
api adm_553
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_214
APPC LU62_37, LU62_361
APPL definition
 IMS example for LU6.2 LU62_190
appl_info KDCS_312
APPLI gen_464, gen_465
APPLI client
 creating, example adm_73
 dynamic creation adm_72
 dynamic deletion adm_83
 entering dynamically adm_72
APPLI name
 local application adm_604, adm_627, adm_648
application OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_13
 abnormal termination usB2_119, usXW_96
 as a service usXW_50
 define default locale gen_393
 define locale gen_130
 local, see local application
 memory utilization usB2_336
 normal termination usXW_94
 optimize load structure usB2_31, usB2_38

partner, see partner application OpCPIC_25
port for local application UPIC_231
query status usB2_117
replace usXW_201
replace with shared objects usXW_226
sample application (Unix systems) usXW_310
sample application (Windows systems) usXW_311
start usXW_73
start with shared objects usXW_222
terminate usB2_117, usXW_93
terminating (KDCSHUT) adm_771
terminating (program) adm_412
with distributed processing adm_649
with TAC classes adm_648
with user IDs usB2_214, usXW_191
application context adm_452, gen_95, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27, OpCPIC_75, LU62_45
define gen_289, gen_439
generate gen_100, OpCPIC_38
OSI TP partner application adm_518
OSI-LPAP gen_439
application context name
predefined OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_39
application data usB2_164, usXW_138
after failure of a node usB2_164, usXW_138
importing online adm_397
application entity OpCPIC_12, LU62_36, LU62_49
application entity qualifier gen_95, gen_96, gen_439, OpCPIC_24, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_75,
LU62_46, LU62_49
OSI TP access point adm_447
OSI TP partner application adm_519
application entity title gen_95, gen_282, gen_439, gen_557, OpCPIC_24, OpCPIC_25, OpCPIC_29
generate gen_99
application example Pas_46
application layer OpCPIC_11
application logic usB2_51, usXW_29
application message module gen_186
application monitoring
in a cluster confu_196
application name usB2_193
during sign-on usXW_168
for heterogeneous link adm_479
generate gen_295
reading by event exit KDCS_443
request KDCS_294

application operation
 preparation usB2_71, usXW_55

application parameters
 current values (data structure) adm_602
 data structures adm_593
 information about (KDCINF) adm_696
 information about (program) adm_275, adm_285
 modifying (KDCAPPL) adm_666
 modifying (program) adm_307, adm_314

application process title gen_95, gen_439, OpCPIC_24, OpCPIC_25, OpCPIC_75, LU62_47, LU62_50
 local application adm_660
 OSI TP partner application adm_519
 UTM cluster application gen_442, gen_558
 UTMD gen_557

application program KDCS_30, confu_48, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12
 addressing OpCPIC_12
 CPIC, see CPI-C application program
 file generations currently loaded adm_609
 generate usB2_51, usXW_29, OpCPIC_30
 generating confu_147
 link usB2_55, usXW_29
 link (Windows systems) usXW_42, usXW_46
 load usB2_236
 replacing adm_57
 replacing (KDCAPPL) adm_672
 replacing (program) adm_175
 start by the OpenCPIC Manager OpCPIC_30
 start commands usB2_110
 structure usB2_31
 XATMI OpCPIC_112

application program exchange msgB2_29

application programming confu_60

application properties gen_31
 generate gen_376

application restart confu_208, confu_210

application start KDCS_283
 date, time adm_604

application termination
 shutdown usXW_230
 system crash usXW_230

application_context adm_518

application_context_name OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_69, OpCPIC_75

application_entity_qualifier

kc_access_point_str adm_447
kc_osi_lpap_str adm_519
application_process_title
 kc_osi_lpap_str adm_519
 kc_utmd_par_str adm_660
application, abnormal termination msgXW_183
APPLICATION-CONTEXT gen_98, gen_251
APPLICATION-CONTEXT statement OpCPIC_38
application-global common memory pool PLI_9
application-local common memory pool PLI_9
applications
 integrating confu_65
APPLID
 IMS LU62_182
applifile usXW_69, UPIC_148
applimode
 kc_curr_par_str adm_604
 kc_max_par_str adm_627
 kc_system_par_str adm_648
Appliname WS4UTM_51
appliname
 kc_curr_par_str adm_604
 kc_max_par_str adm_627
 kc_system_par_str adm_648
applnm KDCS_314
APRO KDCS_122, KDCS_206
 C/C++ example KDCS_506
 COBOL example KDCS_563
APRO call Pas_38
APRO see KDCS call
APT gen_95, gen_439, OpCPIC_24
 in UTM cluster applications gen_99
 local application adm_660
 OSI TP partner application adm_519
 OSI-LPAP gen_442
 UTMD gen_557
APT, see application process title
AREA gen_248, gen_292, KDCS_87, confu_128
 C/C++ KDCS_483
 COBOL KDCS_538
AREA statement Pas_4, Pas_9, Pas_11
Area Table msgB2_93, msgXW_91
areas
 KDCFILE gen_43

areas of usage (interfaces) OpCPIC_13
as_day KDCS_289
as_doy KDCS_289
as_dt_day KDCS_312
as_dt_doy KDCS_313
as_dt_month KDCS_312
as_dt_year KDCS_312
as_hour KDCS_289
as_min KDCS_289
as_mon KDCS_289
as_season KDCS_313
as_sec KDCS_289
as_tm_hour KDCS_313
as_tm_minute KDCS_313
as_tm_second KDCS_313
as_year KDCS_289
ascending generation number usXW_205
ASCII UPIC_284, LU62_48, LU62_49, LU62_240
ASCII character UPIC_71
ASCII code gen_236
ASCII conversion XOp_113, UPIC_249
ASCII/EBCDIC gen_434, gen_460, gen_485
ASCII/EBCDIC conversion UPIC_68, OpCPIC_73, OpCPIC_134
 kc_lpap_str adm_481
 kc_osi_con_str adm_515
 kc_pterm_str adm_536, adm_569
 table OpCPIC_220
ASIS99 gen_310
ASN.1 OpCPIC_218
ASN.1 data types OpCPIC_34, OpCPIC_93
ASN.1 type XOp_112, UPIC_248, OpCPIC_94
ASN1 compiler KDCS_356
ass_kset adm_523
assemble ROOT table source usB2_51
Assembler confu_122
Assembler CSECT Pas_11
Assembler data structures Ass_17
Assembler DSECT Pas_9
Assembler module Ass_10
Assembler program unit Ass_3, Ass_4, Ass_10, Pas_7
Assembler subroutine Ass_8
assign
 client/printer to LTERM partner gen_459
 session characteristics gen_353

assigning roles gen_220
assigning user roles gen_220
assignment of TAC to program unit
 information about (KDCINF) adm_696
association adm_520, XOp_36, XOp_40, OpCPIC_15, OpCPIC_52, LU62_361
 automatic clearance OpCPIC_29, OpCPIC_59
 automatic setup OpCPIC_28
 characteristics XOp_45
 clear OpCPIC_59, OpCPIC_66
 generate OpCPIC_28
 generation specifications XOp_97
 information about (KDCINF) adm_698
 information about (program) adm_284, adm_291
 maximum number XOp_53
 monitor idle state OpCPIC_29
 properties (data structure) adm_509
 statistical information adm_510
 status adm_510, OpCPIC_52
 timer for assignment adm_489
 timer for idle state (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 timer for idle state (program) adm_339
 timer for occupation adm_194
association (OSI TP) gen_94
association ID
 outputting (KDCINF) adm_714
 outputting (program) adm_286
ASSOCIATION name KDCS_309
association_id adm_509
association_names adm_519
associations (XATMI) XOp_131
asyn_services adm_588
asyn_ta_per_100sec adm_606
asynchronous administration KDCS_469, Pas_39, PLI_24
 FPUT gen_51
asynchronous commands
 calling adm_108
 for administration adm_136
 output destination adm_136, adm_630, adm_648
 summary adm_32
asynchronous conversation XOp_37, XOp_81
asynchronous job KDCS_50, KDCS_191, confu_97, Pas_37
 administration confu_111
 control options confu_109
 generate KDCS_269

- in distributed processing KDCS_191
- parallel KDCS_262
- time-driven confu_110
- to remote dialog service KDCS_193
- asynchronous jobs
 - administering (KDCDADM) adm_817
 - buffering (LTERM partner) adm_496
 - deleting (DADM) adm_806
 - deleting (KDCDADM) adm_818
 - identifying adm_803
 - information about (KDCDADM) adm_820
 - number currently stored adm_607
 - number of active adm_639
 - prioritizing (DADM) adm_805
 - prioritizing (KDCDADM) adm_825
- asynchronous message KDCS_50, confu_97, Pas_37
 - character set used gen_239
 - display gen_365
 - maximum number gen_371
 - output usB2_221, usXW_197
 - read KDCS_263
 - time-driven gen_47
 - write KDCS_241
 - writing KDCS_269
- asynchronous messages
 - administering (KDCDADM) adm_816
 - announcing (LTERM partner) adm_497
 - announcing (LTERM pool) adm_568
 - current number (LPAP partner) adm_483
 - current number (LTERM partner) adm_501
 - current number (TAC) adm_554
 - maximum number (LTERM pool) adm_568
 - maximum number (OSI-LPAP partner) adm_522
 - maximum number (TAC) adm_551
- asynchronous processes
 - maximum number gen_380
- asynchronous processing gen_380, KDCS_50, confu_39, LU62_110, LU62_224
 - determining number of processes (KDCAPPL) adm_671
 - determining number of processes (program) adm_378
 - for UPIC client usB2_366
 - maximum number of processes adm_652
 - number of processes adm_605
 - number of processes set adm_653
- asynchronous program unit KDCS_53

asynchronous request/response model confu_136, OpCPIC_91
asynchronous request/response paradigm UPIC_245
asynchronous request-response paradigm XOp_107
asynchronous service gen_47, gen_512, KDCS_34, confu_99
 addressing KDCS_206
 importing online adm_397
 issuing jobs KDCS_57
 multiple program units KDCS_56
 structure KDCS_53
asynchronous single request XOp_108
asynchronous TAC XOp_109
 online import adm_397
asynchronous tasks
 maximum number gen_380
asynchronous transaction code adm_551
ASYNTASKS usB2_96, usXW_82, gen_208, gen_380
asynctasks
 kc_max_par_str adm_627
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_652
ATAC job, see background job
atac_redelivery adm_639
atomicity confu_29, OpCPIC_9
AT-PRINTER-START gen_171
ATTACH header LU62_227
attach header LU62_234, LU62_361
attribute field Pas_30
attribute fields
 format UPIC_65
audit
 administer usB2_255
 information on usB2_252
 SAT usB2_239, usB2_348
authentication confu_53, confu_172
authorization confu_53, confu_178
authorization checks
 user-defined confu_177
authorization concept adm_149
authorization key
 semaphore gen_406
authorization levels
 administration privileges adm_149
authorization profile
 LTERM partner gen_127
authorization, administration adm_149

authorizations concept
 printer administration adm_798
auto KDCS_39
auto_connect
 kc_con_str adm_464
 kc_lpap_str adm_480
 kc_lpap_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_322
 kc_mux_str adm_506
 kc_pterm_str adm_535
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_205
 kc_pterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_342
auto_connect_number adm_520
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_337
autolink function usB2_34, usB2_60, gen_200, gen_347, gen_348
 example usB2_61
autolink function (BLS) adm_477, adm_706
AUTOMATIC PLI_5
automatic
 administration adm_143
 connection gen_143
 diagnostics adm_146
automatic connection setup gen_168
 at start ,OSI TP partner adm_520
 at start (KDCPTERM) adm_768
 at start (program) adm_205, adm_322, adm_342
 at start, client/printer adm_535
 at start, LU6.1 partner adm_464, adm_480
 at start, multiplex connection adm_506
 LPAP/OSI-LPAP (KDCLPAP) adm_743
 multiplex connection (KDCMUX) adm_756
 multiplex connection (program) adm_333
 OSI-LPAP partner (KDCINF) adm_716
 OSI-LPAP partner (program) adm_336
 to printer adm_496
automatic conversion XOp_113, UPIC_69
AUTOMATIC data PLI_5
automatic KDCSIGN adm_71, usB2_200, usXW_175, gen_372
automatic mode
 printer gen_177
automatic mode, print output adm_812
automatic restart
 terminal/client adm_497
 user ID adm_584
automatic screen restart KDCS_119

automatic service restart adm_199, gen_371, gen_555
automatic sign-on gen_143
automatic size monitoring
 SYSLOG adm_637, adm_776, usB2_75, usB2_81, usB2_82, usXW_61
automatic start
 after application termination usB2_114
 UTM application usXW_51
automatic storage msgB2_92
AUTOMATIC STORAGES msgXW_81
automatic timeout confu_176
automatically establishing a connection gen_455
automatically started application programs OpCPIC_30, OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_82
availability confu_52
 dynamically created objects adm_70
availability of card reader KDCS_98
avg_cpgpool_size adm_361
avg_pool_size adm_606
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
avg_wait_time_msec adm_561
Axis confu_70, WS4UTM_22
 administering WS4UTM_69
 axisadmin WS4UTM_69
 installing WS4UTM_28
 logging SOAP messages WS4UTM_79
 SOAP classes WS4UTM_25
Axis configuration WS4UTM_23
 removing a service WS4UTM_23
Axis instance
 adding a Web service WS4UTM_54
 declaring WS4UTM_52
 deployment WS4UTM_57
 home directory WS4UTM_48
 port number WS4UTM_48
axis_dir WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_53, WS4UTM_60
axis_home WS4UTM_27
AXIS_HOST WS4UTM_30
axis_id WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_59, WS4UTM_60
AXIS_NAME WS4UTM_30
axis_name WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_30, WS4UTM_48, WS4UTM_59
AXIS_PORT WS4UTM_30
axisadmin WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_69

B

back-end transaction LU62_362
background job KDCS_52, KDCS_241, confu_98
 priority scheduling confu_102
 remote service confu_100
backout LU62_362
BADTAC UPIC_322
BADTACS usXW_222, gen_497, KDCS_442, KDCS_466, KDCS_582, confu_132
 C/C++ example KDCS_523
 COBOL example KDCS_582
base
 file generation group usXW_205
 SYSLOG-FGG usB2_78
base address register Ass_13
base name usB2_71, usB2_95, usXW_55, usXW_81, gen_44, gen_45
 KDCFILE adm_632, gen_44, gen_391
 new KDCFILE (KDCUPD) gen_602
base number
 file generation group usXW_205
base_gen adm_430
BASED data PLI_5
basic conversation LU62_122, LU62_362
basic encoding rules OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27
basic format KDCS_109
basic format, output usB2_220
basic functions (OSI TP) KDCS_150, KDCS_209
basic job KDCS_58, KDCS_255
batch processes usB2_91
bc_name adm_453
BCAM gen_382
 passing messages adm_628
 terminate usB2_118
BCAM application name gen_295
BCAM generation gen_453, LU62_94
 distributed processing gen_108
BCAM info word msgB2_231
BCAM name gen_453
BCAM parameter blocks msgB2_43, msgXW_46
BCAM trace msgB2_43, msgXW_46
 activate/deactivate (KDCDIAG) adm_685
 activate/deactivate (program) adm_324, adm_330, adm_367
 activating/deactivating msgB2_45, msgXW_47

enabling/disabling (program) adm_367, adm_368, adm_369, adm_370
evaluating msgB2_46, msgXW_48
for Capture & Replay usB2_311, usXW_271
general adm_613
installation notes msgB2_44
LPAP-specific adm_483
LTERM-specific adm_500
BCAM wait times
 record usB2_281
bcam_trace
 kc_diag_and_account_par_str adm_324, adm_367, adm_613
 kc_lpap_str adm_483
 kc_lterm_str adm_500
 kc_lterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_331
 kc_mux_str adm_508
 kc_user_str adm_590
 kc_user_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_359
BCAMAPPL gen_81, gen_128, gen_193, gen_249, gen_251, gen_295, gen_454
 for Clients gen_129
bcamappl
 kc_con_str adm_463
 kc_lses_str adm_485
 kc_lses_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_325
 kc_lterm_str adm_499
 kc_mux_str adm_506
 kc_pterm_str adm_532
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_204
 kc_tpool_str adm_565
BCAMAPPL name gen_587
bcapnm KDCS_314
BCIN LU62_94
BCMAP UPIC_286
 for clients gen_154, gen_158
BCMAP entries gen_108
BeanConnect confu_66, confu_67, confu_69
BeanConnect Proxy confu_67, confu_68
BeanConnect*.jar WS4UTM_29
BEGIN WORK KDCS_103
BER OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27, OpCPIC_38
bidder LU62_362
big endian adm_138, msgXW_107, XOp_110, UPIC_247
billing confu_57
BIND LU62_362
BINDER KDCS_499, Pas_17

BINDER statements usB2_59
blanked, password usB2_195
blksize adm_627
block length
 user data gen_395
block size
 KDCFILE gen_43
 length of trace records msgB2_45
 page pool gen_48
blocked call
 wait time gen_562
blocking
 Receive UPIC_153
 Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_164
 Receive_Mapped_Data, timer UPIC_221
 receive, overview UPIC_60
 Receive, timer UPIC_221
 set UPIC_224
blocking call gen_516
 waiting time gen_400
BLS usB2_227
BLS interface Ass_10, Ass_11, Pas_20, Pas_22, Pas_23
 using gen_346
BOOL Peek UPIC_46
Borland Delphi confu_123
bottom-up strategy KDCS_137
bound_ptc adm_592
bound_service adm_592
bracket protocol LU62_362
brackets LU62_21
branch qualifier OpCPIC_144
BRETRYNR
 MAX gen_382
bretrynr adm_628
 kc_max_par_str adm_375
browse in message queue KDCS_64
 DGET call KDCS_230
browse queue messages confu_103
BS2000
 BCMAP UPIC_286
 calling XATMI UPIC_267
 code conversion using upicfile UPIC_290
 compiling UPIC_320
 ftp UPIC_326

incoming code conversion UPIC_104
job variable UPIC_310
linking UPIC_320
log file UPIC_328
minimal configuration gen_34
openUTM subsystem usB2_324
outgoing code conversion UPIC_105
ping UPIC_325
runtime environment UPIC_321
telnet UPIC_326
UPIC trace UPIC_329
upicfile UPIC_288
user ID usB2_89
BS2000 tasks confu_221
BTRACE adm_367, adm_685, usB2_96, usB2_368, usXW_82
BTRACE, start parameter msgB2_45, msgXW_47
buffer
 define XOp_126, UPIC_265
 Extract_Shutdown_Time UPIC_140
 for data UPIC_57
 maximum size UPIC_260, OpCPIC_103
 Receive UPIC_153
 Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_165
 secondary information UPIC_130
 send data UPIC_180
 Send_Mapped_Data UPIC_178
 type-based confu_137
 typed OpCPIC_87, OpCPIC_88, OpCPIC_93, OpCPIC_101
buffer size
 maximum XOp_121
 maximum, CPI-C XOp_55
BUFFER statement XOp_126, UPIC_265
BUFFER-LENGTH
 number of blocks msgB2_45
BUF-SGMT msgB2_119, msgXW_122
builtin: WS4UTM_47
bulletin usB2_208
BUNDLE gen_136
bundle adm_483, adm_500, adm_523
business logic confu_28
busy parallel connections LU62_61
busy session LU62_61
bypass mode gen_176, confu_227
 printer gen_176

byte representation adm_138
byte stream KDCS_196

C

C usXW_38, confu_122
C data types XOp_111, UPIC_247, OpCPIC_93
C runtime system usXW_29
C/C++ KDCS_479
 BS2000 specific characteristics KDCS_499
 data structures KDCS_488
 error handling KDCS_497
 example KDCS_502
 Unix system specific characteristics KDCS_501
 Windows specific characteristics KDCS_501
C/C++ macro KDCS_491
 names KDCS_492
 parameters KDCS_492
 statement follow-up KDCS_496
C++ usXW_38, confu_122
C++ class CUpic UPIC_33
C++ program unit
 compile KDCS_499
ca_hdr KDCS_306
 field names KDCS_597
ca_rti
 field names KDCS_598
cache
 (non-)resident gen_383
 controlling paging (KDCAPPL) adm_669
 controlling paging (program) adm_375
 current data about adm_364, adm_607
 define properties gen_383
 define size gen_383
 paging adm_628
 resident adm_628
 size adm_628
cache memory confu_120
cache paging algorithm gen_383
cache_hit_rate adm_607
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
cache_wait_buffer adm_607

kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365
cacheshmkey adm_628
cachesize_pages adm_628
cachesize_paging adm_628
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_375
cachesize_res adm_628
CAE (Common Application Environment) XOp_25
CAE specification gen_478
CALC adm_669
calc adm_612
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_373
calculation phase usB2_261, usB2_264, usXW_232, usXW_235
activating/deactivating (program) adm_373
enable/disable (KDCAPPL) adm_669
UTM accounting adm_612
calculation record usB2_262, usXW_233
structure usB2_345, usXW_302
call
APRO Pas_38
DPUT Pas_37
Enable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_112
Extract_Conversation_State UPIC_122
Extract_Cursor_Offset UPIC_126
Extract_Partner_LU_Name UPIC_128
Extract_Secondary_Information UPIC_130
inverse KDCDEF gen_273
KDCDEF gen_256, gen_601
KDCDEF (BS2000) gen_256
KDCDEF (Unix system) gen_258
KDCDEF (Windows) gen_259
KDCUPD (BS2000) gen_601
KDCUPD (Unix system) gen_602
KDCUPD (Windows) gen_602
linkage editor usXW_35
linker (Windows systems) usXW_46
MGET Pas_34
MPUT Pas_35
Send_Mapped_Data UPIC_178
service XOp_117
Set_Allocate_Timer UPIC_181
Set_Conversation_Encryption_Level UPIC_186
Set_Conversation_New_Password UPIC_190
Set_Conversation_Security_Password UPIC_193
Set_Partner_Host_Name UPIC_207

- Set_Partner_IP_Address UPIC_209
- Set_Partner_LU_Name UPIC_212
- Set_Partner_Port UPIC_215
- Set_Partner_Tsel UPIC_217
- Set_Partner_Tsel_Format UPIC_219
- Set_Receive_Timer UPIC_221
- Specify_Local_Port UPIC_231
- Specify_Local_Tsel UPIC_233
- Specify_Local_Tsel_Format UPIC_235
- Call (Java class) WS4UTM_59
- CALL call PLI_12
- call_type adm_551
 - KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_213
- callAxisAdmin WS4UTM_29
- calling
 - KDCDUMP msgXW_60
 - KDCMMOD msgXW_147
 - KDCMTXT msgXW_138
 - subroutine Ass_8, Ass_15
 - UTM Ass_7
- calling UTM functions Pas_14, PLI_12
- calls
 - UPIC functions UPIC_100
 - UTM tools usB2_332
- callService WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_72
 - calling WS4UTM_72
 - starting the sample client WS4UTM_72
- CALLUTM adm_38, adm_848, confu_232
 - assign syntax file adm_871
 - components adm_871
 - integration in a UTM application adm_871
 - KDCDEF generation adm_851
 - messages adm_873
 - program statements adm_855
 - program-monitoring job variable adm_872
 - starting adm_853
 - system environment adm_871
- CALLUTM statement
 - CONTINUE-SERVICE adm_858
 - CREATE-CONFIGURATION adm_861
 - DEALLOCATE-CONVERSATION adm_864
 - MODIFY-CONFIGURATION adm_865
 - notational conventions adm_856
 - SELECT-SERVICE adm_866

SHOW-CONFIGURATION adm_870
cancel
 asynchronous jobs (KDCDADM) adm_818
 messages (KDCDADM) adm_818
card identifier KDCS_307
card information
 length adm_629
 magnetic stripe card adm_579
 read KDCS_288
card reader KDCS_97, KDCS_98
 data input KDCS_98
card_free adm_622
card_id adm_581
card_position adm_579
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_219
card_string adm_580
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_219
card_string_lth adm_579
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_219
card_string_type adm_580
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_219
card_total adm_622
cardlth adm_629
carrier system confu_78
 automatic conversion XOp_113
 connect (XATMI) UPIC_251
 OpenCPIC confu_79
 UPIC confu_78
carrier system OpenCPIC UPIC_27
carrier system UPIC UPIC_27
case
 node computers gen_316, gen_317
 partner computer (CON) gen_321
 partner computer (OSI-CON) gen_435
 partner computer (PTERM) gen_462
 partner computer (TPOOL) gen_536
CATALINA_BASE WS4UTM_30
CATALINA_HOME WS4UTM_30
catalog entry
 KDCFILE gen_384
catalog ID
 node application adm_458
catalog ID KDCFILE adm_629
catalog IDs

- node application gen_317
- catalogs
 - UTM cluster application usB2_150
- CATID usB2_97
 - KDCFILE gen_615
- catid gen_44
- catid_a adm_629
 - node application adm_458
- catid_b adm_629
 - node application adm_458
- CC- usB2_99, usXW_84
- CCmainutm usXW_309
- CCMSDT UPIC_202
- CCR OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27, OpCPIC_38
- CCS name gen_237
 - application adm_632
 - edit option gen_336, gen_369, gen_393, gen_533
 - edit profile adm_471, gen_241
 - LTERM partner adm_493
 - LTERM pool adm_566
 - user ID adm_582
- CCSN KDCS_315
- ccsname adm_471
- CD UPIC_297
- CDUMP, return codes msgB2_448
- CEMT SET CONNECTION NOTPENDING LU62_40
- central administration adm_117
 - SDF command interface adm_124
 - transaction management adm_129
 - via distributed processing adm_129
 - via TS application adm_134
 - via UTM client adm_124
- central administration programs adm_140
- cert_auth
 - kc_user_str adm_590
- CERTIFICATE gen_546
- certificate gen_546
 - at sign-on adm_225
 - kc_user_str adm_590
- certificate checking confu_229
- certificate number confu_229
- certificate_gen
 - kc_system_par_str adm_650
- certification point adm_225

CF-ENT msgB2_119, msgXW_122
CF-HDR msgB2_119, msgXW_122
Chain of RUs LU62_227, LU62_231, LU62_362
chained transactions KDCS_148
Chained Transactions (functional unit) OpCPIC_54
chaining services KDCS_47
change
 account usXW_51
 format KDCS_108
 from Send to Receive state UPIC_150
 password KDCS_412
 send authorization UPIC_58
change direction LU62_113, LU62_225
change warning level
 cluster page pool usB2_178, usXW_152
change_necessary adm_477
changeable adm_477
changes
 in openUTM V4.0 XOp_17
changing the configuration
 dynamically confu_54
changing the warning level usB2_178, usXW_152
character array KDCS_492
character interpretation gen_284
character set KDCS_315, XOp_55
 code tables OpCPIC_218
 coding OpCPIC_95
 compatible gen_237
 CPI-C 00640 OpCPIC_218, OpCPIC_219
 CPI-C 01134 OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_218, OpCPIC_219
 extended gen_235, gen_238, confu_230
 PrintableString OpCPIC_218
 T61String OpCPIC_218
character set conversion XOp_113, UPIC_249
 CPI-C OpCPIC_134
 XATMI OpCPIC_95
character set encoding XOp_113, UPIC_249
character set name gen_237
 format gen_241
 locale gen_238
character set, extended
 application adm_632
 edit profile adm_471
 locale, LTERM partner adm_493

locale, LTERM pool adm_566
user ID adm_582
character sets
for editing messages gen_242
CHARACTER_CONVERSION UPIC_53, UPIC_69
set UPIC_200
characteristic
commit_return XOp_150
conversation_type XOp_44
conversion of XOp_55
transaction_control XOp_149
XATMI XOp_121
characteristics (XATMI) UPIC_260
check TCP/IP connection UPIC_325
checking availability KDCS_98
chipcard confu_229
CHNG call see IMS calls
CICS confu_43, confu_91, LU62_363
CICS client LU62_148
CICS commands LU62_238
CICS definitions LU62_77
for LU6.1 connection LU62_215
for LU6.1 transactions LU62_222
for LU6.2 connection LU62_86
for LU6.2 transactions LU62_84
CICS macros LU62_215
CICS programming
commands for LU6.1 LU62_226
commands for LU6.2 LU62_110
commands see EXEC CICS
dummy dialog LU62_256, LU62_262
example for LU6.2 LU62_86, LU62_125
job recipient for LU6.2 LU62_118
job submitter for LU6.2 LU62_111
job-receiver for LU6.1 LU62_233
job-submitter for LU6.1 LU62_226
LU6.1 example LU62_237, LU62_239
rules for LU6.1 LU62_224
rules for LU6.2 LU62_122
see also KDCS LU62_123
CID gen_168, gen_455
printer gen_177
cid adm_536
KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_205

PRINTER, printertype, gen_466
class 4 memory usB2_44, confu_222, Pas_19, PLI_14
class 5 memory confu_222
class 6 memory usB2_44, usB2_46, confu_222, Pas_19, PLI_14
ClassCUpic UPIC_40
clear character, KB/SPAB adm_629
clear connection LU62_63
clear session
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_325
 KDCLSES adm_747
client gen_126, confu_77, UPIC_25, OpCPIC_11
 active (LTERM pool) adm_569
 adding dynamically adm_70, adm_184, adm_203
 assign LTERM partner gen_127
 availability adm_61
 BCMAP entry for gen_154, gen_158
 changing assignment (KDCSWTCH) adm_781
 changing assignment (program) adm_341
 computer name adm_499
 connect gen_127
 connect via LTERM pool gen_131
 define gen_363, gen_372
 define (PTERM) gen_450
 defining the maximum number adm_51
 deleting dynamically adm_83, adm_256
 disabling adm_60
 information about (program) adm_292
 initialize UPIC_252
 logical gen_127
 maximum number in configuration adm_620
 modifying dynamically adm_92
 multiple connections gen_132
 number of messages exchanged adm_539
 number that can be added dynamically adm_620
 properties (data structure) adm_530
 properties for physical gen_128
 secure gen_230
 statistical information adm_539
 status gen_467
 trusted gen_230, confu_188
 TS application adm_535, gen_465
 XATMI XOp_103, UPIC_241
 XATMI, see XATMI client
client application confu_77

- connecting confu_78
- client connection
 - duration adm_539
 - status adm_538
- client context UPIC_84
 - query UPIC_116
- client process
 - Unix systems confu_236
 - Windows systems confu_244
- client program confu_78
- client program, see openUTM client program
- client protocol
 - indicator KDCS_307
- client side of conversation see initiator
- CLIENT_CONTEXT UPIC_53
- client_enclev KDCS_317
- client, APPLI type
 - dynamic creation adm_72
 - dynamic deletion adm_83
- client, UPIC type
 - dynamic deletion adm_83
- client/server cluster, generating gen_161
- client/server communication
 - user concept confu_174
- client/server computing confu_73
 - architecture variants confu_73
 - basic model confu_74
 - multi-tier confu_75
 - user concept confu_174
- client/server concept UPIC_25
- client/server link
 - CPI-C, XATMI XOp_31
- clients_signed adm_588
- clients, number of
 - changing for LTERM pool (KDCPOOL) adm_758
 - changing for LTERM pool (program) adm_353
- close session gen_75
- close string OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_144
- Closestring usXW_101
- clrch adm_629
- clrch_type adm_629
- CLUSTER gen_249, gen_252, gen_303
- cluster usB2_139, usXW_115, confu_193, UPIC_32
 - administration adm_118

administration journal confu_36
cluster configuration file confu_36
cluster user file confu_36
configuring a node application gen_315
failure detection usB2_162, usXW_136
load distribution confu_201
modifying application programs confu_198
monitoring confu_196
node applications confu_33
online import of application data confu_197, confu_198
online update confu_198
openUTM confu_195
properties of the node applications (data structure) adm_456
relocatable IP address gen_390
update generation usB2_174, usXW_148
update generation of the KDCFILE usB2_176, usXW_150
UTM revision level confu_199
Windows confu_194
cluster application UPIC_32
 local node files confu_36
 online update confu_198
cluster configuration file usB2_147, usXW_124, gen_65, confu_36
 file/directory name adm_596
 generating gen_305, gen_429
 message K190 msgB2_311, msgXW_285
cluster controller LU62_362
cluster GSSB file usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_66
 generating gen_305, gen_429
 message K190 msgB2_325
cluster lock file usXW_125
cluster page pool adm_57, usB2_178, usXW_152, confu_36
 increasing usB2_178, usXW_152
 message K190 msgB2_321, msgXW_295
 number of files adm_601, gen_314
 size, warning level gen_312
 utilization adm_594
cluster page pool files usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_66
 generating gen_305
cluster ULS file usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_67
 generating gen_305, gen_429
 message K190 msgB2_323, msgB2_324, msgXW_297, msgXW_298
cluster update gen_604, confu_150
cluster user file usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_306, confu_36
 generating gen_305, gen_429

message K190 msgB2_313, msgXW_287
releasing lock adm_302
user locales gen_312
UTM cluster application gen_65
cluster_appl adm_650
cluster_filebase usB2_147, usXW_124
CLUSTER-FILEBASE usB2_96, usXW_81
defining new base name (KDCUPD) gen_616
KDCUPD statement gen_616
cluster-internal communication
communication end point gen_306
port number gen_306
CLUSTER-NODE gen_249, gen_252, gen_315
clusters
UTM cluster application confu_33
CM_DEALLOCATED_ABEND UPIC_323
PEND ER/FR UPIC_325
CM_RECEIVE_AND_WAIT UPIC_153, UPIC_224
CM_RECEIVE_IMMEDIATE UPIC_153, UPIC_225
CM_SECURITY_PWD_EXPIRED_RETRY UPIC_81
CMALLC UPIC_101
CMCNVI UPIC_104
CMCNVO UPIC_105
CMCOBOL UPIC_239, OpCPIC_68
CMDEAL UPIC_106
CMDFDE UPIC_108
CMDISA UPIC_110
CMECEL UPIC_119
CMECO UPIC_126
CMECS UPIC_122
CMENAB UPIC_112
CMEPLN UPIC_128
CMESI UPIC_130
CMESRC UPIC_133
CMINIT UPIC_146
CMPTR UPIC_150
CMRCV UPIC_153
CMRCVM UPIC_164
CMSAT UPIC_181
CMSCC UPIC_183
CMSCEL UPIC_186
CMSCSN UPIC_190
CMSCSP UPIC_193
CMSCST UPIC_196

CMSCSU UPIC_198
CMSEND UPIC_175
CMSFK UPIC_204
CMSLP UPIC_231
CMSLT UPIC_233
CMSLTF UPIC_235
CMSNDM UPIC_178
CMSPHN UPIC_207
CMSPIA UPIC_209
CMSPLN UPIC_212
CMSPP UPIC_215
CMSPT UPIC_217
CMSPTF UPIC_219
CMSRCT UPIC_221
CMSRT UPIC_224
CMSSL UPIC_227
CMSSRC UPIC_237
CMSTPN UPIC_229
CMX UPIC_317, OpCPIC_14, OpCPIC_138
 providing address information gen_109
CMX application confu_93
 for administration adm_134
CMX record, trace msgXW_46
CMX return code msgB2_348
co_deleted
 kc_con_str adm_465
co_name adm_463
COB_COBCOPY
 Windows systems usXW_49
COB_LIBSUFFIX usXW_49
 Unix systems usXW_32
COB1 usB2_344
COBCOPY
 Unix systems usXW_32
COBCPY
 Unix systems usXW_32
 Windows systems usXW_48
COBMODE
 Unix systems usXW_32
COBOL KDCS_535, confu_122
 BS2000 specific features KDCS_546
 CPI-C interface UPIC_239
 example KDCS_557
 KDCS call KDCS_544

- Unix system specific features KDCS_550
- COBOL application programs usXW_47
- COBOL debugging aids msgXW_29
- COBOL85 usB2_344
- cobrtcb2 usB2_368, usXW_309, usXW_310
- COBUSER adm_37, adm_839, confu_160
- code
 - data types XOp_112, XOp_127, UPIC_248, UPIC_265, OpCPIC_94
 - node application UPIC_297
- code conversion KDCS_601, UPIC_68, WS4UTM_47
 - ASCII/EBCDIC gen_434
 - BS2000 systems confu_226
 - for TS applications gen_150
 - socket applications KDCS_601
 - Unix system confu_240
 - Windows system confu_248
- code conversion for Windows UPIC_70
- code conversion tables XOp_58
- code module Pas_19
- code type for RTAC name adm_193, adm_488
- code types gen_358
- code_type adm_488
- coded character set name gen_237
- CODED-CHARACTER-SET gen_238
- codes from UTM CDUMP calls msgB2_448
- cold start usB2_113, usXW_92, OpCPIC_46, LU62_40, LU62_56, LU62_366
 - for CICS LU62_40
- collections confu_162
- combination
 - multiplex connection - direct connection gen_195
 - of program interfaces confu_123
- ComfoTRAVEL gen_564
- command format adm_665
- command interface
 - overview adm_31
- command section For_10
 - C/C++ KDCS_490
 - COBOL KDCS_543
 - of a UTM program unit PLI_11
- commands
 - central administration using adm_136
 - entering, in dialog adm_106
 - to start the application usB2_110
- comment line

insert gen_472
KDCDEF gen_261, gen_262
LCF XOp_122, UPIC_261
upicfile UPIC_288

comments
start parameter file usXW_79

commit KDCS_148, OpCPIC_9, OpCPIC_16, LU62_365
Commit (functional unit) OpCPIC_54
commit functional unit gen_282
commit functions (OSI TP) KDCS_209
commit phase OpCPIC_16
COMMIT WORK KDCS_103
commit_return characteristic XOp_150
Committed LU62_125
Common Application Environment (CAE) XOp_25
COMMON area
KDCKB For_11
KDCSPAB For_11

common data types XOp_111, UPIC_247, OpCPIC_93

common memory pool confu_222, Ass_10, Pas_10, Pas_19, Pas_20, PLI_14
application-global PLI_9
application-local PLI_9
generate usB2_46, gen_203, gen_421
generate size gen_422
shared code usB2_46, gen_203
size gen_203
wait time adm_633

communication
in heterogeneous systems OpCPIC_10
in homogenous systems OpCPIC_116
peer-to-peer confu_77
server-server confu_77
with a UTM server UPIC_72
with non-SNI systems OpCPIC_134
with partner gen_100
with UTM applications OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74, OpCPIC_115,
OpCPIC_120

communication area KDCS_80, KDCS_306, confu_128, msgB2_117, Pas_4, Pas_9
C/C++ KDCS_482
clear character adm_629
define fill character gen_385
define length gen_391
field names KDCS_597
length adm_631

communication controller LU62_363
communication models
 XATMI confu_136
communication paradigm UPIC_242
 asynchronous UPIC_245
 asynchronous request-response XOp_107
 conversational XOp_109, UPIC_246
 single request XOp_108, XOp_109
 synchronous UPIC_244
 synchronous request-response XOp_107
communication partner KDCS_92
 define (PTERM) gen_450
 define type gen_463
 type gen_468
 UPIC-L/UPIC-R gen_465
communication partner, CPI-C XOp_38
communication protocol confu_45
 overview confu_45, confu_96
Communication Resource Manager confu_48, UPIC_241, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12
communication resource manager XOp_103
Communication Resource Manager (CRM) XOp_26
communication system UPIC_31
communications models (XATMI) OpCPIC_90, OpCPIC_106
 conversational model OpCPIC_92
 request response model OpCPIC_90, OpCPIC_91
COMP XOp_126
 =FOR1 For_13
 =ILCS For_13
comp adm_524
 kc_insert_str adm_618
COMP parameter Ass_4, Ass_8, Pas_7
COMP statement UPIC_239
compare states LU62_363
comparing KDCS calls LU62_236, LU62_251
compatibility guarantee adm_37
compatibility of the program units PLI_5
compatible
 CPI-C program UPIC_228, UPIC_347
 KDCS programs Ass_3
compatible character sets gen_237
compilation listings msgB2_42
compile
 COBOL programs usXW_47, usXW_49
 CPI-C program (Unix system) UPIC_317

CPI-C program (Windows system) UPIC_311
ROOT table source usXW_29
under BS2000 systems UPIC_320
XATMI program UPIC_273
XS-compatible program unit usB2_369
compiler gen_447, gen_449, XOp_126
KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_201
Micro Focus gen_449
NETCOBOL gen_449
program unit/VORGANG exit adm_524
supported versions usB2_338
compiler option UPIC_347
UTM_ON_WIN32 UPIC_311, UPIC_347
compiler version Ass_4, Pas_7
compiler-dependent points For_15
compiling and linking ILCS-compatible Assembler programs Ass_9
complete message, receive UPIC_171
complex ID KDCS_58
complexity level
password adm_583
component technology confu_66
components of CALLUTM adm_871
computer name
client/printer adm_499, adm_531
local computer adm_648
LTERM pool adm_564
LU6.1 partner adm_463
message router adm_506
CON gen_82, gen_251, gen_277, gen_318
changing dynamically gen_585
information about (KDCINF) adm_697
information about (program) adm_284
con adm_485
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_325
con_freel
kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
con_total
kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
conbad
kc_con_str adm_465
kc_pterm_str adm_539
concatenation OpCPIC_135
CONCTIME adm_670
conctime1_sec adm_658

- KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_382
- conctime2_sec adm_659
- KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_382
- concurrent_terminal_signon adm_643
- condition (error) handling PLI_18
- conffile OpCPIC_19, OpCPIC_40, LU62_52
- configuration gen_31, confu_144
 - Axis instance WS4UTM_48
 - change dynamically gen_583
 - changing dynamically confu_166
 - define gen_30, gen_256, PLI_43
 - definition Pas_65
 - dynamic confu_158
 - dynamic changing adm_63
 - example application gen_564
 - expanding dynamically adm_184
 - modifying dynamically adm_91
 - saving locally WS4UTM_56
 - saving. WS4UTM_32
 - store configuration information gen_29
 - UTM application WS4UTM_43
 - UTM service usXW_51
 - Web service WS4UTM_49
- configuration data (KDCROOT) gen_29
- configuration entries
 - administration commands adm_153
- configuration file OpCPIC_19, OpCPIC_40, LU62_42, LU62_52, WS4UTM_38
 - UTM cluster application gen_65
 - WSDD WS4UTM_23, WS4UTM_38
 - WSDL WS4UTM_23, WS4UTM_38
- configuration information
 - store gen_31
- configuration models
 - central administration adm_123
- configuration of the UPIC carrier system UPIC_281
- configuration with TNS entries UPIC_286
- configuration without upicfile UPIC_282
- configure
 - node application gen_315
 - OpenCPIC OpCPIC_19
 - UPIC local with Visual C++ UPIC_315
 - UTM cluster application usB2_156, usXW_132, gen_303
 - XATMI UPIC_261, OpCPIC_104
 - XATMI statement OpCPIC_110

configure XATMI XOp_122
confirmation KDCS_348, XOp_54
 handshake KDCS_148
confirmation job KDCS_58, confu_109
 creating KDCS_255
confirmation mode, print output adm_812
 changing (KDCPADM) adm_831, adm_833
 changing (PADM) adm_813
confirmation request (CIPIIC) XOp_54
Confirm-Deallocate (conversation state) XOp_62
Confirm-Send (conversation state) XOp_62
conn_users adm_630
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_376
CONNECT gen_168, gen_193
connect
 client program, multiple gen_132
connect carrier system (XATMI) UPIC_251
connect client gen_127
connect_mode
 kc_con_str adm_464
 kc_lpap_str adm_482
 kc_lpap_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_323
 kc_lses_str adm_485
 kc_lses_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_325, adm_326
 kc_lterm_str adm_500
 kc_lterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_329
 kc_mux_str adm_507
 kc_pterm_str adm_538
 kc_pterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_343
 kc_tpool_str adm_565
 kc_user_str adm_586
connect_number adm_522
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_338
connect_state adm_510
connected_users adm_606
connecting
 with database systems KDCS_100
connection
 automatic gen_143
 avoiding bottlenecks adm_52
 current status (LU6.1) adm_464
 define (LU6.1) gen_318
 define name (OSI TP) gen_443
 duration (client/printer) adm_539

duration (LU6.1) adm_464
duration (OSI TP) adm_510
establishing (KDCPTerm) adm_767
establishing (program) adm_329
establishing/shutting down (KDCLPAP) adm_741
for OSI-LPAP partner adm_522
generate (OSI TP) gen_100
information about (KDCINF) adm_698
information about (program) adm_284, adm_289
loss of (client/printer) adm_539
loss of (LU6.1) adm_465
number of messages (LU6.1) adm_464
number of parallel associations (OSI TP) adm_520
parallel (OSI TP) gen_94
reestablishing gen_386
re-establishing (KDCAPPL) adm_670
re-establishing (program) adm_380
status (client) adm_538
status QUIET (LU6.1) adm_482
to client/printer, status adm_500
to LU6.1 partner, properties adm_462
to message router, status adm_507
to printer, terminating (PADM) adm_810
to printer, terminating(KDCPADM) adm_833
trace for (KDCDIAG) adm_685
trace for (program) adm_367
transport protocol gen_462
connection bundle gen_135
 exchange master LTERM adm_680
connection control time gen_559
connection establishment
 transport system application confu_93
connection letters, trace msgB2_43, msgXW_46
connection loss LU62_40
 for printers confu_207
 for terminals confu_206
 with distributed processing confu_214
connection module usB2_124, gen_232
 database usB2_123
 for databases usB2_122
 format handling system usB2_55
connection module (DB) usB2_124
CONNECTION name LU62_78, LU62_80, LU62_216, LU62_217
connection options confu_45

connection password usB2_103, usB2_194, confu_228
connection point, logical gen_126
connection request gen_466
CONNECTION REQUEST TIME gen_386
connection request time adm_380, adm_656, adm_670, gen_169
connection setup
 automatic gen_455
 automatic, at start (KDCPTerm) adm_768
 automatic, at start (program) adm_342
 automatic, to client/printer adm_535
 automatic, to LU6.1 partner adm_464, adm_480
 automatic, to multiplex connection adm_506
 automatic, to OSI TP partner adm_520
 automatic, to printer adm_496
 global monitoring time adm_382, adm_658, adm_659
 global timeout gen_559
 problems UPIC_325
 RSO printer gen_166
 to printers (KDCPTerm) adm_767
 to printers (program) adm_417
 with encryption UPIC_86
connection shutdown
 confirmation (MUX) gen_194
 during receive UPIC_167
 during sending UPIC_179
 property QUIET (LU6.1) adm_482
 status QUIET (OSI TP) adm_522
 when changing Receive state UPIC_151
connection user ID adm_72, usB2_200, usXW_176, gen_142
 restart gen_148
connection via UPIC-Local UPIC_181
CONNECT-MODE gen_132, UPIC_305
CONN-USERS gen_130
CONRTIME adm_670, gen_169, gen_386
conrtime_min adm_656
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_380
CONS_ENTRIES table msgB2_88
CONS_ENTRIES table, dump msgXW_86
consistency confu_29, OpCPIC_9
CONSOLE gen_186
 message destination msgXW_130, msgXW_132
console (Windows systems) usXW_167
CONSOLE, message destination msgB2_130
console.txt (Windows) msgXW_132

CONSTANT, KDCMMOD statement msgXW_147
constants Ass_17, Pas_4, PLI_3
contention loser gen_484, OpCPIC_28, OpCPIC_53, LU62_363
 LU6.1 gen_75
 LU6.1 session adm_489
 OSI TP gen_94
 OSI TP association adm_509
 OSI TP connection adm_520
contention winner gen_484, gen_485, OpCPIC_28, OpCPIC_52, OpCPIC_53, LU62_46, LU62_81,
 LU62_363
 LU6.1 gen_75
 LU6.1 session adm_481
 OSI TP gen_94
 OSI TP association adm_509
 OSI TP connection adm_520
contents of dump msgB2_83, msgXW_81
context menu WS4UTM_34
CONTEXT-AREA msgXW_91
contime_min
 kc_con_str adm_464
 kc_osi_association_str adm_510
 kc_pterm_str adm_539
continuation character XOp_122, UPIC_261
continuation lines
 KDCDEF control statements gen_261
continuation task
 in debugging msgB2_27
CONTINUE-SERVICE adm_858
control
 application load gen_385
 KC_GET_OBJECT output adm_276
 KDCDEF run gen_427
 KDCINF output adm_700
 SAT logging gen_481
 utilization gen_130
control code KDCS_116
control entity OpCPIC_56, LU62_67
control field KDCS_110, KDCS_448
control identification
 printer gen_177
control sign-on procedure gen_491
control statements
 create gen_41, gen_271
 enter gen_256

format gen_261
generating adm_97
KDCDEF gen_256
KDCUPD gen_614
order gen_260
control value
 message queue (LTERM partner) adm_198, adm_496
 message queue (LTERM pool) adm_568
 message queue (OSI-LPAP) adm_522
 message queue (TAC) adm_551
 printer queue adm_496
control_statements_file gen_323
CONTROLLED variables PLI_5
controlling print output confu_169
CONTWIN gen_484
contwin
 kc_lpap_str adm_481
 kc_osi_association_str adm_509
 kc_osi_lpap_str adm_520
CONXT-AREA msgB2_125
conv_enclev KDCS_318
conversation XOp_36, XOp_109, UPIC_246, OpCPIC_103, LU62_363
 acceptor XOp_36
 and dialog OpCPIC_15
 asynchronous XOp_37
 CPI-C UPIC_50, OpCPIC_28
 dialog XOp_37
 establish UPIC_101
 establish (default values) UPIC_146
 half-duplex XOp_51
 initiator XOp_36
 maximum number XOp_121
 multiple accept OpCPIC_73
 multiple in one program XOp_52
 non-blocking confu_39
 parallel UPIC_90
 protected OpCPIC_16
 pseudo confu_116
 query state of UPIC_122
 state OpCPIC_54
 terminate UPIC_106, UPIC_108
 XATMI OpCPIC_92
Conversation Characteristic UPIC_50
 conversation_type UPIC_51

deallocate_type UPIC_52
ENCRYPTION-LEVEL UPIC_53
HOSTNAME UPIC_53
IP-ADDRESS UPIC_53
modifiable UPIC_52
partner_LU_name UPIC_52
partner_LU_name_length UPIC_52
PORT UPIC_53
receive_type UPIC_52, UPIC_153
receive_type (Receive_Mapped_Data) UPIC_164
receive_type (Receive) UPIC_153
receive_type (Set_Receive_Type) UPIC_224
return_control UPIC_51
RSA-KEY UPIC_53
security_new_password UPIC_52
security_new_password_length UPIC_52
security_password UPIC_52, UPIC_193
security_password_length UPIC_52, UPIC_193
security_type UPIC_52
security_user_ID UPIC_52, UPIC_196
security_user_ID_length UPIC_52
send_type UPIC_51
status_received (Send_Data) UPIC_175, UPIC_178
sync_level UPIC_51, UPIC_227
TP_name UPIC_52
TP_name_length UPIC_52
T-SEL UPIC_53
T-SEL-FORMAT UPIC_53
UPIC specific UPIC_53
conversation characteristic XOp_37
 addressing XOp_50
 conversation_type XOp_44
 sync_level XOp_54
conversation exit gen_504
conversation ID XOp_37
conversation security OpCPIC_34, OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
conversation startup request OpCPIC_55
conversation state UPIC_50
conversation states XOp_62
conversation type XOp_44
conversation_ID
 determine UPIC_147
 Initialize_Conversation UPIC_147
 length UPIC_97

conversation_security_type OpCPIC_69
conversation_state OpCPIC_54
conversation_type UPIC_51
conversational XOp_124, XOp_126
conversational model confu_136, OpCPIC_92, OpCPIC_103, OpCPIC_106
conversational paradigm XOp_109, UPIC_246
 configure UPIC_264
conversion gen_150, XOp_113, UPIC_68, UPIC_249, OpCPIC_73, OpCPIC_134
 ASCII to EBCDIC UPIC_105
 ASCII to EBCDIC (Windows) UPIC_70
 ASCII/EBCDIC adm_536, adm_569
 ASCII-EBCDIC OpCPIC_220
 automatic UPIC_289
 code tables OpCPIC_220
 EBCDIC to ASCII UPIC_104
 EBCDIC to ASCII (Windows) UPIC_70
 EBCDIC-ASCII OpCPIC_221
 Euro symbol UPIC_69
 of XATMI OpCPIC_95
 parameter area adm_142
 to native TCP-IP connections gen_534
conversion file gen_122
conversion table UPIC_70
 edit UPIC_69
 Windows UPIC_104, UPIC_105
conversion tables KDCS_601, XOp_58
conversion, lowercase letter KDCS_341
convert
 characteristics XOp_55
convert user data XOp_55
Convert_Incoming UPIC_104, OpCPIC_73
 overview UPIC_68
Convert_Outgoing UPIC_105, OpCPIC_73
 overview UPIC_68
converting ASCII/EBCDIC adm_481, adm_515
convtac_enclev KDCS_318
COPY element
 COBOL UPIC_239
 CPI-C XOp_94
 directory XOp_33
 TX XOp_156
 XATMI XOp_137
copy KDCFILE gen_43
COPY members

COBOL programming interface adm_836
copy-cobol85 UPIC_239
COPY-CRYPT usB2_368
core UPIC_324
COSMOS usB2_278
cpgpool adm_601
cpgpool_fs adm_601
cpgpool_warnlevel adm_601
CPI-C confu_122, confu_134, UPIC_11, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12, LU62_153, LU62_363
 address communication partners XOp_45
 area of usage OpCPIC_13
 client/server link XOp_31
 communication partners XOp_38
 concealment UPIC_26
 conversation security OpCPIC_34, OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
 create application program OpCPIC_67
 flowchart XOp_42
 Integration in openUTM XOp_29
 interface in OpenCPIC OpCPIC_69
 library OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_14, OpCPIC_112
 linking applications XOp_40
 sample application XOp_42
 server/server link XOp_30
 standard XOp_35
 table of calls OpCPIC_70
 trace adm_368
 trace function usB2_97, usXW_82
 version 2 UPIC_346
CPI-C application UPIC_27
 create XOp_94
 generate XOp_96
 implementation UPIC_309
 link XOp_94, XOp_95
 program link OpCPIC_78
 sequence of calls UPIC_55
 structure UPIC_55
CPI-C application program OpCPIC_67
 automatic start OpCPIC_82
 create OpCPIC_67
 log in OpCPIC_30, OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_32
 start OpCPIC_82
 user data OpCPIC_70
 working environment OpCPIC_82
CPI-C call

CMACCP LU62_154
CMALLC LU62_153
CMCFMD LU62_176, LU62_178
CMDEAL LU62_154
CMINIT LU62_153
CMRCV LU62_154
CMSDT LU62_155
CMSEND LU62_154
CMSERR LU62_155, LU62_177
CMSPTR LU62_155
CMSSL LU62_153
CMSST LU62_154
CPI-C calls UPIC_97
 available in UTM XOp_64
 C UPIC_97
 COBOL UPIC_239
 not available in UTM XOp_80
 sequence UPIC_55
 UTM-specific features XOp_68
CPI-C interface UPIC_97
CPI-C program UPIC_27
 access to services UPIC_28
 error diagnosis XOp_99
 link (Unix system) UPIC_317
 portability UPIC_228
 see also KDCS LU62_153
 sign off UPIC_110
 sign on UPIC_112
 start XOp_94, UPIC_312, UPIC_317
 with asynchronous transaction code XOp_37, XOp_81
 with dialog transaction code XOp_37, XOp_81
CPI-C program unit XOp_94
 blocking calls gen_505, gen_516
 TAC gen_497, gen_502
CPI-C program with asynchronous transaction code XOp_81
CPI-C sample programs usB2_365, usXW_309
CPI-C terms, definition UPIC_50
CPI-C trace adm_615, OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_83
 enabling/disabling adm_368
CPI-C trace function usB2_97, usXW_82
cpic_trace
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_368
cpic.h OpCPIC_68
CPICPATH OpCPIC_84

CPICSIZE OpCPIC_84
CPIC-TRACE usB2_97, usXW_82
CPICTRACE OpCPIC_83
CPI-RR LU62_153, LU62_363
CPU consumption
 accounting confu_57
CPU seconds
 weighting gen_288
CPU time
 average (TAC) adm_347, adm_555
 define gen_511
 maximum, for program run adm_552
cpu_time_msec adm_552
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_214
cputime_sec adm_586
create
 client adm_70, adm_203
 control statements gen_41, gen_271
 control statements for object types gen_324
 FGG usXW_208
 KDCDEF control statements adm_242
 KDCDEF input adm_249
 KDCFILE (inverse KDCDEF) adm_249
 key set adm_75
 LCF XOp_128
 LTAC adm_77
 LTERM partner adm_70, adm_191, adm_192
 LU6.1 connection adm_76
 LU6.1 session adm_76
 new KDCFILE gen_600
 new objects adm_69
 printer adm_70, adm_203
 program unit adm_66, adm_74, adm_201
 sample UTM application usXW_310
 shared code Pas_20, Pas_23
 SYSLOG-FGG usB2_75
 terminal adm_203
 transaction code adm_67, adm_74, adm_210
 TS application adm_72, adm_203
 TX application XOp_156
 user ID adm_68, adm_75
 user ID for TS application adm_72
 user log file usB2_85
 VORGANG exit adm_66, adm_74, adm_201

XATMI application XOp_137
create CPI-C application XOp_94
create LCF UPIC_266
create message texts (SYSLOG) msgXW_157
create shortcut
 for starting usXW_77
CREATE-CONFIGURATION adm_861
CREATE-CONTROL-STATEMENTS gen_41, gen_249, gen_323
creating formats For_16
CRM (Communication Resource Manager) XOp_26
CRTE
 load as subsystem usB2_65
CSECT Ass_13, Pas_22
 Assembler Pas_11
 ILMSINI Pas_17
 IMLEND Pas_17
CSECT name
 program unit adm_524
C-source UPIC_70
cssname gen_238
C-string msgB2_61
C-string, KDCDUMP input msgXW_62
CTERM gen_166
cterm adm_495
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_197
CTRL KDCS_216
CTRL see KDCS call
CTRL+C key combination, effect msgXW_36
C-type constant Ass_13
CUPIC class UPIC_26
CUPIC object UPIC_26
CUpic security UPIC_39
CUPIC wrapper class UPIC_26
CUpic, C++ class confu_123
CUpicLocAddr UPIC_33, UPIC_35
CUpicRemAddr UPIC_33, UPIC_37
curr_asyntasks
 kc_curr_par_str adm_605
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_654
curr_ccs KDCS_315
curr_date... adm_604
curr_encryption adm_542
curr_gen adm_430
curr_jr adm_608

curr_max_asyntasks
 kc_curr_par_str adm_605
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_653
curr_max_tasks_in_pgwt
 kc_curr_par_str adm_605
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_653
curr_pool_size adm_606
curr_size_kbyte adm_429
curr_size_percent adm_429
curr_size_utmpages adm_429
curr_system_tasks adm_610
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_654
curr_tasks
 kc_curr_par_str adm_605
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_654
curr_tasks_in_pgwt
 kc_curr_par_str adm_605
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_654
curr_time... adm_605
current data
 cache adm_364, adm_607
 user ID adm_586
current date adm_604
current time adm_605
current values
 application parameters adm_602
cursor KDCS_105
 positioning KDCS_107
cursor position UPIC_68
 offset query UPIC_126
cursor positioning Pas_31

D

DADM KDCS_221, confu_112
 call Ass_17
 functions adm_795
 program unit adm_816
 reading user information adm_805
 sample programs adm_816
DADM CS
 prioritizing asynchronous jobs adm_805

- prioritizing messages adm_805
- DADM DA/DL
 - deleting asynchronous jobs adm_806
 - deleting messages adm_806
- DADM RQ
 - information about message queues adm_804
- data
 - receive UPIC_153, UPIC_160, UPIC_171
 - receive in full UPIC_160
 - receive with format identifier UPIC_164
 - send UPIC_175
 - send with format identifier UPIC_178
- data access control gen_31, gen_217, gen_344, confu_53
 - define for services gen_101
 - for service-controlled queues gen_222
 - lock/key code concept confu_178
 - LTAC adm_195
 - transaction code gen_504
 - USER queue adm_224
 - using encryption functions gen_230
 - via access list adm_154
 - with distributed processing gen_224
- data access control functions UPIC_79
- data area adm_169
 - length adm_166
 - maximum size adm_169
- data areas confu_128, Pas_12
 - define gen_292
 - shareable usB2_48, usB2_56, gen_204
- data buffer
 - subtypes OpCPIC_93
 - types OpCPIC_93
 - XATMI OpCPIC_93
- data buffer, XATMI XOp_111, UPIC_247
- data conversion ASCII/EBCDIC gen_485
- data declaration KDCS_482
- data declarations For_3, For_5
- data display terminal msgXW_130
- data encryption msgB2_282, msgXW_270
- data entry
 - start (KDCMON) usB2_281, usXW_247
- data evaluation
 - KDCMON usB2_282
- data global to the cluster

- cluster page pool adm_57
- data local to the node confu_119
 - UTM cluster application adm_57
- data module Pas_19
- data names PLI_12
- data protection gen_145, LU62_260
- data received
 - display(Receive_Mapped_Data) UPIC_165
- data reception
 - shutdown time UPIC_141
- data security gen_46, UPIC_80
- data structure For_4, For_12, Pas_5, Pas_67, PLI_7
 - application parameters adm_593
 - C/C++ KDCS_488
 - COBOL KDCS_541
 - for Fortran programs For_8
 - for UTM messages PLI_8
 - for UTM PL/I programs PLI_7
 - format of data adm_443
 - Fortran For_59
 - general structure adm_443
 - kc_abstract_syntax_str adm_445
 - kc_access_point_str adm_446
 - KC_ADM_RETCODE adm_170
 - kc_application_context_str adm_452
 - kc_bcamappl_str adm_453
 - kc_cluster_curr_par_str adm_118, adm_594
 - kc_cluster_node_str adm_118, adm_456, usB2_169, usXW_143
 - kc_cluster_par_str adm_118, adm_595, usB2_169, usXW_143
 - kc_con_str adm_462
 - kc_curr_par_str adm_602
 - kc_db_info_str adm_466
 - kc_diag_and_account_par_str adm_611
 - kc_dump_event_str adm_371, adm_372, adm_611
 - kc_dyn_par_str adm_619
 - kc_edit_str adm_468
 - kc_encrypt_advanced_str adm_273
 - kc_encrypt_str adm_274
 - kc_gssb_str adm_472
 - kc_insert_str adm_371, adm_372, adm_611, adm_618
 - kc_kset_str adm_473
 - kc_load_module_str adm_475
 - kc_lock_mgmt_str adm_305
 - kc_lpap_str adm_478

kc_lses_str adm_484
kc_ltac_str adm_487
kc_lterm_str adm_492
kc_max_par_str adm_624
kc_message_module_str adm_503
kc_msg_des_all_par_str adm_641
kc_mux_str adm_505
kc_online_import_str adm_399
kc_osi_association_str adm_509
kc_osi_con_str adm_511
kc_osi_lpap_str adm_517
kc_program_str adm_524
kc_pterm_str adm_530
kc_queue_par_str adm_642
kc_queue_str adm_544
kc_sfunc_str adm_545
kc_shutdown_str adm_414
kc_syslog_str adm_428
kc_system_par_str adm_647
kc_tac_str adm_547
kc_tacclass_str adm_559
kc_tasks_par_str adm_651
kc_timer_par_str adm_655
kc_tpool_str adm_563
kc_transfer_syntax_str adm_573
kc_triple_str adm_167
kc_user_dyn1_str adm_285, adm_574
kc_user_dyn2_str adm_285, adm_574
kc_user_fix_str adm_285, adm_574
kc_user_str adm_285, adm_574
kc_utmd_par_str adm_660
KCAPROF For_59
KCAPROP PLI_45
KCATF For_61
KCATP PLI_46
KCCAF For_64
KCCFF For_68
KCCFP PLI_49
KCDADF For_78
KCDADP PLI_50
KCDFF For_80
KCDFP PLI_51
KCINFF For_81
KCINFP PLI_52

- KCINIF For_86
- KCINIP PLI_55
- KCINPF For_90
- KCINPP PLI_57
- KCKBP PLI_58
- KCMMSGF For_92
- KCMMSGP PLI_61
- KCOPP PLI_95
- KCPADF For_135
- KCPADP PLI_97
- KCPAF For_137
- KCPAP PLI_98
- KDCADMI adm_442
 - name XOp_126, UPIC_265
 - object properties adm_444
 - return code adm_170
 - version number KDCS_312, KDCS_420
- data structures
 - KCDFP PLI_51
- data that is local to the node KDCS_74
- data transfer
 - application context gen_289
 - service routine XOp_117
 - transfer syntax (BER) gen_97
- data transfer area Pas_29, PLI_15
- data transfer phase KDCS_154
- data types Pas_14
 - XATMI XOp_111, UPIC_247, OpCPIC_93
- data volumes
 - large UPIC_74, UPIC_260
- data volumes, large XOp_121
- data warehousing solution confu_41
- data_lth adm_166
- data_lth_ret adm_166
- data_received OpCPIC_70
 - Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_165
- DATABASE usB2_122, gen_248, KDCS_100
- database usB2_122
 - connection to UTM usB2_121
 - password gen_329, gen_478
 - start parameters usXW_101
 - user name gen_328, gen_478
- database accesses UPIC_58
- database application

- link usXW_100
- link (Windows systems) usXW_45
- linking in Windows systems usXW_100
- database calls
 - average number of (TAC) adm_347, adm_554
 - average processing time (TAC) adm_347, adm_555
 - record usB2_306
- database connection
 - define gen_328
- database connection module usB2_55, usB2_122, usB2_123
- database error KDCS_104
- database key adm_214, adm_552, usB2_98, gen_502
 - BS2000 systems confu_229
- database libraries
 - Unix systems usXW_100
 - Windows systems usXW_45
- database linking gen_233
 - define gen_232
 - multi-instance mode gen_234
- DATABASE statement gen_232
- database system gen_232, KDCS_99, confu_30
 - connecting KDCS_100
 - coordinated database systems confu_30
 - coordinating multiple KDCS_99
 - coordination confu_30
 - define gen_328, gen_478
 - diagnostics confu_32
 - distributed confu_31
 - error handling confu_32
 - error processing KDCS_104
 - heterogeneous confu_31
 - interface confu_32
 - KDCUPD gen_596
 - maximum number gen_328
 - start parameters usB2_98, usXW_79
 - supported confu_30
- database transaction KDCS_101
- databases usXW_99
 - information adm_466
- DATA-PERMITTED KDCS_148
- date
 - in messages usB2_107
 - messages msgB2_131, msgXW_131
- date and time KDCS_283

request KDCS_289
dattim_info KDCS_312
DB gen_328
DB connection module msgB2_448
DB error code msgB2_110, msgXW_113
DB operation code msgB2_109
DB system
 as subsystem usB2_124
DB transaction KDCS_101
db_counter adm_554
db_elap_msec adm_555
db_entry_name adm_466
db_id adm_466
db_lib_info adm_467
db_type adm_466
db_xaswitch adm_467
DB-CONNECT-TIME usB2_98, usXW_83
DB-DIAGAREA usB2_138, usXW_114, msgB2_95, msgXW_94, msgXW_109
DBH
 in a cluster usB2_156, confu_38
Db-Inf (KDCROOT) msgB2_95
DB-INF-APPL msgXW_94
DB-INF-PROG msgXW_94
DBKEY usB2_98
dbkey adm_552
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_214
DB-USER-AREA msgB2_95, msgXW_94
dbx msgXW_29, msgXW_43
DC usB2_99, usXW_84
DCAM application adm_534, gen_464, confu_93
deactivating
 BCAM trace msgB2_45, msgXW_47
 KTA trace msgB2_49, msgXW_50
 OSS trace msgB2_50, msgXW_51
 UPIC trace UPIC_333
dead letter queue KDCS_62, confu_99, confu_105, confu_111
 move messages (DADM) adm_807
 move messages (KDCDADM) adm_823
 number of messages adm_639, gen_387
dead_letter_q
 kc_tac_str adm_558
dead_letter_q_alarm adm_639
deadlocks adm_608
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365

Deallocate UPIC_106
deallocate_type UPIC_52
 set UPIC_202
DEALLOCATE-CONVERSATION adm_864
DEBUG
 start parameter usB2_133, usXW_111
debug msgXW_29
DEBUG function
 C/C++ KDCS_495
debugger msgXW_43
 under Unix systems msgXW_30
 under Windows systems msgXW_32
debugging
 applications in the dialog msgB2_26
 multitasking msgB2_27
 STXIT response msgB2_30
 UTM production application (Unix systems) msgXW_30
 UTM production application (Windows systems) msgXW_33
debugging aids in Unix systems msgXW_29
decentralized administration programs adm_137
decimal fields in dump msgXW_107
decimal input msgB2_61
decimal input, KDCDUMP msgXW_62
decision support system confu_41
declaring
 Axis instance WS4UTM_52
 method WS4UTM_55
 Web service WS4UTM_54
declaring areas
 C/C++ KDCS_483
 COBOL KDCS_538
Def file with EXPORT statements UPIC_70
DEFAULT gen_248, gen_331
default entries UPIC_34
default error handling, signals usXW_87
default language environment gen_130
DEFAULT name UPIC_112
 of a client UPIC_95
DEFAULT server UPIC_95
 defining UPIC_302
DEFAULT service UPIC_95
 defining UPIC_302
default service
 define UPIC_295

default system code gen_237
default user character set gen_238
default values
 application-specific gen_331
 define gen_331
 GLOBAL NAME UPIC_306
def-cont OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_39
deferred delivery principle confu_100
Deferred_Deallocate UPIC_108
 call UPIC_108
define
 abstract syntax gen_279
 accounting parameters gen_287
 alias LTERM gen_366
 application context gen_289
 base name for KDCFILE gen_391
 client gen_363
 configuration gen_256
 database linking gen_232
 database system gen_328
 default values gen_331
 edit options gen_335
 event exits gen_341
 format handling system gen_343
 function keys gen_486
 key set gen_344
 language environment gen_238
 locale gen_238
 logical connection (LU6.1) gen_318
 LPAP bundle gen_375
 LPAP partner gen_351
 LTERM group gen_366
 LTERM pool gen_524
 master LPAP gen_375
 master LPAP of an LU6.1-LPAP bundle gen_374
 master LTERM gen_365
 multiplex connections gen_192
 OSI-LPAP partner gen_439
 parallel connections (LU6.1) gen_295
 physical clients/printers gen_450
 physical printer gen_167
 printer gen_166, gen_363
 printer control LTERM gen_166, gen_177, gen_366
 process values gen_376

program unit gen_447
Resource Manager gen_478
RSO buffer size gen_174
session name gen_354
shared objects gen_489
SM2 data supply gen_407
start format gen_366
TAC gen_496
TAC classes gen_513, gen_589
transfer syntax gen_541
user ID gen_543
user message module gen_185, gen_417
define character set
 edit option gen_336
DEFINE CONNECTION LU62_78, LU62_216
define locale
 TPOOL gen_532
define names gen_263
define service XOp_122
DEFINE SESSIONS LU62_80, LU62_217
DEFINE TRANSACTION LU62_84, LU62_222, LU62_223
defining configuration confu_144, PLI_43
definition the configuration Pas_65
deinstall UTM service usXW_51
DEL key
 ignoring in Unix systems usXW_169
DEL key, effect msgXW_36
delayed delete adm_81
delete
 dynamically gen_272, gen_278
 key set adm_89
 LTAC adm_90
 LU6.1 connection adm_89
 LU6.1 session adm_89
 secondary storage area KDCS_433
 shared memory usXW_98
 temporary queue KDCS_399
deleted
 kc_ltac_str adm_491
 kc_lterm_str adm_501
 kc_program_str adm_527
 kc_pterm_str adm_539
 kc_tac_str adm_555
 kc_user_str adm_586

deleted program units
 information about (program) adm_290, adm_292

deleting
 asynchronous jobs (KDCDADM) adm_818
 messages (KDCDADM) adm_818

deleting from the configuration adm_81
 client/printer adm_83, adm_256
 effects adm_84, adm_86, adm_88
 LTERM partner adm_83, adm_256
 program unit adm_85, adm_256
 transaction code adm_85, adm_256
 user ID adm_87, adm_256
 VORGANG exit adm_85

dependent LU LU62_366

deploy.wsdd WS4UTM_16, WS4UTM_24, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_56

deployed in Axis WS4UTM_39
 status change WS4UTM_40

deployed in Axis and modified WS4UTM_39
 status change WS4UTM_40

deployment WS4UTM_57, WS4UTM_60
 example WS4UTM_83

DES encryption adm_265, gen_227

DES key UPIC_85

DES methods gen_229

DESTADM adm_110, adm_136
 for distributed processing adm_136
 for TS application adm_136
 modifying (program) adm_377

destadm
 kc_max_par_str adm_377, adm_630
 kc_system_par_str adm_648

destination of individual messages, change msgXW_144

Destination Process Name LU62_255

destination_process_name gen_484

destination-name UPIC_263

destinations
 of UTM messages msgXW_393

destinations of UTM messages msgB2_400

destructor KDCS_490

determine capacity confu_58

determine conversation ID UPIC_147

dev_cap KDCS_315

Developer Studio
 create project usXW_40

- options usXW_39
- device definition gen_171
 - example gen_172
- DFSLUEE0 LU62_201
- DGET KDCS_230
- dget_redelivery adm_639
- DIAGAREA msgB2_98, msgXW_98
- DIAGAREA, error texts msgXW_103
- diagnosis msgB2_36, msgXW_37
 - administration interface adm_115
 - automatic adm_146
 - documentation msgXW_42
 - error documentation msgB2_42
- diagnostic aids
 - activating/deactivating (KDCDIAG) adm_681
 - activating/deactivating (program) adm_314
- diagnostic documentation UPIC_327
 - abnormal termination usB2_120, usXW_97
- diagnostic dump
 - creating (program) adm_371
- diagnostic information adm_638
- diagnostic option confu_59
- diagnostic parameters
 - data structure adm_611
- diagnostics
 - PCMX UPIC_334
 - UPIC carrier system UPIC_327
 - UTM cluster application usB2_189, usXW_163
 - UTM database application usB2_138, usXW_114
 - UTM errors usB2_106, usXW_89
 - with SYSLOG usB2_73, usXW_57
 - write diagnostic data to file usB2_106, usXW_89
- dial_step_per_100sec adm_606
- dial_ta_per_100sec adm_606
- dialog OpCPIC_15, OpCPIC_28, LU62_364
 - coordinated OpCPIC_16
 - distributed KDCS_124
 - LU6.1 (example) KDCS_143
 - OSI TP (example) KDCS_164
 - status OpCPIC_53, OpCPIC_56
 - via LU6.1 KDCS_132
 - via OSI TP KDCS_147
- dialog commands
 - entering adm_106

- output of results adm_106
- overview adm_32
- dialog confirmation (OSI TP) KDCS_348
- dialog control gen_562
- dialog conversation XOp_37, XOp_81
- dialog entity OpCPIC_56
- dialog global confu_83
- dialog message gen_47
 - character set used gen_239
 - output last usB2_223, usXW_198
 - read KDCS_330
 - write KDCS_347
- dialog program unit
 - structure KDCS_37
- dialog service gen_512
 - structure KDCS_40
- dialog step KDCS_32
- dialog TAC adm_551
- dialog TACs gen_510
- dialog terminal
 - message destination msgB2_130
- dialog terminal process confu_236, confu_244
 - start by Unix systems usXW_169
 - start by user usXW_167
- dialog terminal process when debugging msgXW_35
- dialog with IMS LU62_250
- Dialogue (functional unit) OpCPIC_54
- dialogue (OSI TP) KDCS_147
- different field names KDCS_596
- DIN 66 265 KDCS_202
- directories
 - axis_dir WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_53, WS4UTM_60
 - axis_home WS4UTM_27
 - axis_name WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_30, WS4UTM_48, WS4UTM_59
 - CATALINA_BASE WS4UTM_30
 - CATALINA_HOME WS4UTM_30
 - JAVA_HOME WS4UTM_30
 - tomcat_base WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_30
 - tomcat_home WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_30, WS4UTM_48, WS4UTM_59
 - webapps WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_48, WS4UTM_59
 - ws4utm_home WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_30, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_59, WS4UTM_69, WS4UTM_75
- directory
 - trace files UPIC_330

directory DUMP usXW_55
disable
 client/printer adm_535
 LPAP partner adm_464, adm_480
 LPAP partner (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 LPAP partner (program) adm_322
 LTAC adm_489
 LTAC (KDCLTAC) adm_749
 LTAC (program) adm_328
 LTERM partner adm_494
 LTERM partner (KDCLTERM) adm_752
 LTERM partner (program) adm_329
 LTERM partners in a pool adm_567
 multiplex connection adm_507
 OSI-LPAP (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 OSI-LPAP partner adm_521
 OSI-LPAP partner (program) adm_336
 transaction code adm_549
 transaction code (KDCTAC) adm_785
 transaction code (program) adm_345
 user ID adm_579
 user ID (KDCUSER) adm_794
 user ID (program) adm_355
Disable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_110
DISCONNECT PENDING gen_194
DISCONNECT=*YES gen_171
disk failure confu_206
disk partition
 estimate gen_58
DISPLAY
 IMS command LU62_213
display files in a project usXW_44
distributed processing KDCS_121, confu_73, confu_77, OpCPIC_9, OpCPIC_10
 accounting usB2_270, usXW_241
 administration via adm_129
 application with adm_649
 asynchronous message KDCS_191
 controlling communication KDCS_124
 define global values gen_557
 define partner application (LU6.1) gen_351
 dialog message KDCS_124
 generate (OSI TP) gen_98
 generate connection (LU6.1) gen_318
 generate connection (OSI TP) gen_432

generate session name (LU6.1) gen_354
load distribution in clusters confu_201
local TAC gen_356
LU6.1 (example) KDCS_143
MGET KDCS_344
OSI TP gen_92
OSI TP (example) KDCS_164
parameters (data structure) adm_660
statistical information adm_608
via LU6.1 KDCS_132
via OSI TP KDCS_147
Distributed Program Link LU62_148, LU62_364
distributed transaction confu_85
Distributed Transaction Processing UPIC_58, UPIC_76, OpCPIC_9
distributed transaction processing LU62_364
Distributed Transaction Processing (DTP) confu_47, For_1, Pas_1, PLI_1, XOp_26, LU62_110,
LU62_224
DL/I LU62_198
DL/I-COBOL program
example LU62_200
dllimport usXW_99
DMS errors msgXW_377
document type definition confu_139
documentation
diagnosis msgXW_42
error diagnosis msgB2_42
summary adm_14, usB2_16, usXW_13, gen_14, KDCS_14, confu_14, msgXW_11, XOp_10,
UPIC_13, OpCPIC_3, LU62_14, WS4UTM_10
domain user account usXW_51
double-step addressing KDCS_206, confu_88
DPN LU62_244, LU62_255, LU62_261
dpn adm_481
DPUT KDCS_241, confu_112
C/C++ example KDCS_504
call For_25, Pas_37
COBOL example KDCS_560
influence of generation parameters KDCS_252
job complex KDCS_255
LTERM bundle gen_135
LTERM group gen_139
order of the calls KDCS_262
with distributed processing KDCS_253
without job complex KDCS_242
DPUT ID, see job ID

DPUT jobs
 execution time adm_630
 number currently waiting adm_607
DPUTLIMIT1 gen_387, KDCS_252
dputlimit1_... adm_630
DPUTLIMIT2 gen_388, KDCS_252
dputlimit2_... adm_631
DS statement Pas_11
DSECT Pas_9
DSS 3270 (IBM) gen_464
DSS 9748 gen_463
DSS 9749 gen_463
DSS 9750 gen_463
DSS 9751 gen_463
DSS 9752 gen_463
DSS 9753 gen_463
DSS 9754 gen_463
DSS 9756 gen_463
DSS 9763 gen_463
DSS X28 (TELETYPE) gen_464
DSS X28 (VIDEO) gen_464
DSSM statements usB2_324
 KDCMON usB2_330
 UTM-SM2 usB2_328
DTD confu_139
DTP (Distributed Transaction Processing) XOp_26
DTP reference model XOp_26, OpCPIC_9, OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_137, OpCPIC_138
DTP, see Distributed Transaction Processing
dual-file operation
 KDCFILE gen_43, gen_391
 raw-device gen_60
dummy dialog LU62_255
 IMS and CICS confu_92
DUMP usB2_368, usXW_66
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_64
dump
 creating adm_682, LU62_67
 creating (program) adm_371
 creating during operation (KDCDIAG) adm_682
 creating during operation (program) adm_182
 editing msgB2_57
 show table msgB2_79
 summary information msgB2_119
dump error code gen_310

- Grp msgB2_311, msgXW_284
- dump error codes msgB2_185
- dump files confu_59, msgB2_54, LU62_67
 - file name prefix usB2_100
 - printing msgB2_59
 - reducing contents msgB2_56
- dump_event
 - kc_dump_event_str adm_617
- dump_msg_id adm_613
- DUMP, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_65
- DUMP-CONTENT usB2_98, usXW_83
 - start parameter msgB2_56
- DUMP-CONTENT (start parameter) msgXW_59
- DUMP-MESSAGE usB2_99, usXW_84
 - reset value usB2_99, usXW_84
- dumpstart usXW_309
- DUMP-USERID usB2_101
 - start parameter msgB2_55
- durability confu_29, OpCPIC_9
- duration of password validity adm_583
- dynamic
 - deletion gen_272, gen_278
 - entering objects gen_473, gen_583
 - object entry gen_271
- dynamic addition
 - programs usB2_233
 - shared objects usXW_226
- dynamic changes to the configuration confu_166
- dynamic configuration confu_54
- dynamic library UPIC_70
- dynamic loading KDCS_532
- dynamic objects
 - information (data structure) adm_619
- dynamic trace msgXW_44
- dynamically created objects
 - access to adm_69
 - availability adm_70
- dynamically deleted objects
 - access to adm_81

E

EBCDIC adm_138, gen_236, UPIC_284, LU62_48, LU62_49, LU62_240

EBCDIC character sets gen_236

EBCDIC code UPIC_71

EBCDIC conversion

 CPI-C XOp_55

 XATMI XOp_113, UPIC_249

EBCDIC to ASCII

 conversion UPIC_68

EBCDIC/ASCII conversion OpCPIC_73, OpCPIC_134

 kc_lpap_str adm_481

 kc_osi_con_str adm_515

 kc_pterm_str adm_536, adm_569

 native TCP-IP communication gen_534

 table OpCPIC_221

ed_name adm_469

EDIT gen_249, gen_335, KDCS_117

 define CCS name gen_336

 define character set gen_336, gen_369, gen_393, gen_533, gen_548

edit

 SYSLOG file msgXW_156, msgXW_157

edit conversion table UPIC_69

edit options

 define gen_335

edit profile gen_335, KDCS_117

 character set name gen_241

edit profile options, data structure adm_468

edit SYSLOG file msgB2_156

edit UPIC trace UPIC_333

edit_bell adm_469

edit_mode adm_469

edited dump msgB2_83, msgXW_81

editing tool

 KDCCSYSL msgB2_154

 KDCPSYSL msgB2_156, msgXW_157

EDITOR usXW_296

EDITOR, environment variable msgXW_66

EDT

 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_66

EDT, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_66

EDTNAME LU62_244

EJECT gen_248, gen_261, gen_339

empty format identifier UPIC_171
empty local name UPIC_305
empty Symbolic Destination Name UPIC_283
enable
 LPAP partner (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 LPAP partner (program) adm_322
 LTAC (KDCLTAC) adm_749
 LTAC (program) adm_328
 LTERM partner (KDCLTERM) adm_752
 LTERM partner (program) adm_329
 OSI-LPAP (program) adm_336
 OSI-LPAP partner (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 STXIT routines usB2_104
enable Stxit logging (program) adm_374
Enable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_112
 local name UPIC_305
enable/disable BCAM trace function usB2_96, usXW_82
enable/disable trace
 BCAM (program) adm_367, adm_368, adm_369, adm_370
encoding WS4UTM_47
 builtin: WS4UTM_47
 jdk: WS4UTM_47
ENCRADM adm_841
encradm.c confu_160
encryption gen_226, confu_187, UPIC_40, UPIC_85
 generate key adm_268
 passwords gen_228
 terminal emulation confu_229
 transaction code gen_503
 UPIC clients confu_187
encryption at TAC UPIC_88
encryption level gen_229, confu_187, UPIC_86
 associated key pairs UPIC_85
 for clients confu_188
 for services confu_188
 generation gen_229
 modify UPIC_120
 query UPIC_119
 set UPIC_186
 specifying for clients gen_456, gen_528
encryption methods gen_227, UPIC_85
encryption module usB2_324
ENCRYPTION_LEVEL msgB2_282, msgXW_270
encryption_level adm_556

kc_perm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_207
kc_pterm_str adm_540, adm_570
too high UPIC_187
ENCRYPTION-LEVEL UPIC_53
PTERM gen_456, gen_503, gen_528
encv_info KDCS_312
END usB2_95, usXW_81, gen_248, gen_340
KDCDUMP statement msgB2_66, msgXW_66
KDCMMOD statement msgXW_147
end of a transaction confu_85
end of line character
upicfile UPIC_300
end of service KDCS_154, KDCS_155, LU62_113
requesting KDCS_150
end of transaction KDCS_154, KDCS_155
requesting KDCS_150
end service XOp_103, XOp_124, UPIC_241
end service (XATMI) OpCPIC_87
endless loop UPIC_60
ENDMSG, KDCMMOD statement msgXW_147
end-of-line character, upicfile UPIC_294
ENDPET gen_311
endta KDCS_316
enter
control statements gen_256
objects, dynamically gen_473
RSO device manager gen_171
UTM objects, dynamically gen_584
entering in the configuration
administration commands adm_32
administration program adm_150
LTERM partner adm_191, adm_192
TS application adm_72
ENTER-JOB command usB2_91
Enterprise Extender LU62_364
entity LU62_36
entity trace LU62_55, LU62_64, LU62_66
entries in the message file msgB2_400, msgXW_130, msgXW_393
ENTRY gen_232, gen_248, gen_249, Pas_4, PLI_3
ENTRY name
program unit adm_524
entry name For_4
of database usB2_122
entry point PLI_3

of the program unit PLI_4
 environment variable
 AXIS_HOST WS4UTM_30
 AXIS_NAME WS4UTM_30
 AXIS_PORT WS4UTM_30
 CATALINA_BASE WS4UTM_30
 CATALINA_HOME WS4UTM_30
 COB_COBCOPY (Windows systems) usXW_49
 COB_LIBSUFFIX (Unix systems) usXW_32
 COB_LIBSUFFIX (Windows systems) usXW_49
 COBCOPY (Unix systems) usXW_32
 COBCPY (Unix systems) usXW_32
 COBCPY (Windows systems) usXW_48
 COBOL in Unix systems KDCS_551
 CPI-C UPIC_309
 EDITOR msgXW_66
 JAVA_HOME WS4UTM_30
 KDCS_C_DEBUG msgXW_45
 set for CPI-C (Windows) UPIC_313
 UPIC local (Unix system) UPIC_319
 UTMTRAC msgXW_44
 WS4UTM_HOME WS4UTM_30
 environment variables usXW_290, OpCPIC_83
 CPIC usXW_297
 CPI-C application program OpCPIC_82
 CPICPATH OpCPIC_84
 CPICSIZE OpCPIC_84
 CPICTRACE OpCPIC_83
 INFORMIXDIR OpCPIC_82
 INFORMIXSERVER OpCPIC_82
 kcdump utility usXW_296
 kdcupd utility program usXW_296
 LIBPATH OpCPIC_78
 OCP_TRACELIMIT OpCPIC_62, OpCPIC_84
 OCPICDIR OpCPIC_40, OpCPIC_45
 OCP-TRACELIMIT OpCPIC_84
 openUTM usXW_291
 Unix systems for COBOL usXW_31
 utmwork process usXW_295
 Windows systems usXW_298, usXW_299
 XATMI application program OpCPIC_112
 XTCLTTR OpCPIC_112
 XTLCF OpCPIC_112
 XTPATH OpCPIC_112, OpCPIC_113

EQUIVALENCE statements For_5
errno msgXW_377
error
 automatic check confu_205
 formatting adm_815
 limiting confu_203
 reproducing msgXW_43, msgXW_184
 with connected database KDCS_104
 with distributed processing confu_213
error code msgXW_183, msgXW_413
 program interface msgXW_37
 UTM dump gen_310
error code, dump msgB2_185
error condition in the CPI-C program UPIC_111
error diagnosis OpCPIC_60, LU62_263
 CPI-C UPIC_324
 CPI-C library OpCPIC_83
 TX XOp_157
 XATMI XOp_139, UPIC_274
 XATMI library OpCPIC_112
error documentation gen_626, msgXW_42
 UTM cluster applications msgB2_42
error handling XOp_118
 after service restart KDCS_128
 by program unit KDCS_125
 programming (C/C++) KDCS_497
 with connected database KDCS_104
 XATMI UPIC_257, OpCPIC_100
error message
 at application start usB2_113
error message (CPI-C) UPIC_324
error message at application start usXW_92
error number, DMS errors msgXW_377
error routine
 programming KDCS_89
error situation
 CPI-C UPIC_323
error texts in DIAGAREA msgB2_103, msgXW_103
error while formatting msgB2_37
errors
 system environment usB2_235, usXW_227
errors in the INPUT exit msgB2_38, msgXW_38
ESQL program unit KDCS_103
establish

- conversation UPIC_101
- conversation (default values) UPIC_146
- establishing a connection
 - global monitoring time adm_658
- establishing a session
 - global monitoring time adm_658
 - KDCLSES adm_747
 - program adm_325
- establishing connections LU62_62
- establishment of connection
 - cyclically after failure gen_386
- ETPND
 - entry layout msgB2_116
 - TPR msgB2_91
 - TU msgB2_94
- ETPND, TPR msgXW_89
- Euro symbol, conversion UPIC_69
- evaluate
 - KDCMON measurement data usB2_282
 - SM2 measurement data usB2_277
- evaluation
 - BCAM trace msgB2_46, msgXW_48
 - KTA trace msgB2_49, msgXW_50
 - message texts msgXW_134
 - OSS trace msgB2_51, msgXW_52
- evaluation lists
 - KDCMON usB2_287, usXW_253
- event
 - kc_dump_event_str adm_617
 - XATMI UPIC_257, OpCPIC_100
- event exit For_14
 - C/C++ KDCS_496
 - COBOL KDCS_545
 - FORMAT KDCS_455, confu_133, confu_225
 - INPUT KDCS_443, confu_133, Ass_18
 - INPUT, C/C++ example KDCS_508
 - INPUT, COBOL example KDCS_564
 - SERVICE confu_133
 - SHUT KDCS_452, confu_133, Pas_16
 - SHUT, C/C++ example KDCS_525
 - SHUT, COBOL example KDCS_578
 - START KDCS_451, confu_133, Pas_16
 - START, C/C++ example KDCS_525
 - START, COBOL example KDCS_578

VORGANG KDCS_453
event exit SERVICE gen_504
event exits usB2_35, usB2_38, usB2_41, gen_201
 define gen_341
event function confu_132
 event exit confu_133
 event service confu_132
event functions KDCS_441
event logging (Windows systems) msgXW_411
event service KDCS_466, confu_132
 BADTACS KDCS_466, confu_132
 BADTACS, C/C++ example KDCS_523
 BADTACS, COBOL example KDCS_582
 MSGTAC KDCS_467, confu_132, confu_168
 MSGTAC, C/C++ example KDCS_511
 MSGTAC, COBOL example KDCS_566
 SIGNON KDCS_471, confu_132, confu_177
event services usB2_35, usB2_38, usB2_41, gen_201, gen_341
event_type
 kc_dump_event_str adm_617
event-driven SAT logging usB2_241, usB2_243
event-driven service see event service
events
 security-related (SAT) usB2_240
event-specific preselection gen_481
example
 application replacement usXW_213
 contents of start parameter file usXW_91
 create FGG on private disk usB2_86
 create user log file usB2_86
 example generation ComfoTRAVEL gen_564
 filebase/PROG directory usXW_206
 generate locale gen_240
 INFORMIX start parameters usXW_105
 KDCTCL adm_792
 link LLM with autolink usB2_61
 link shareable modules (OM format) usB2_62
 multiple conversations UPIC_93
 ORACLE start parameters usXW_102
 shared objects, replace usXW_224
 side information entry UPIC_336
 start procedure usB2_368
 SYSLOG-FGG usXW_60
 TNS entry UPIC_336

- uptac (Windows) UPIC_336
- user log file usXW_64
- UTM cluster application usB2_152, usXW_129
- UTM cluster application (for Unix systems) usXW_129
- utp (Windows) UPIC_336
- example for generating
 - openUTM-CICS via LU6.1 and UNIX systems LU62_221
 - openUTM-IMS via LU6.1 and UNIX systems LU62_248
- example generation gen_564
- examples LU62_237
 - CPI-C programs (LU6.2) LU62_208
 - DL/I program (LU6.2) LU62_202
- examples for Windows UPIC_335
- exchange
 - shared code usB2_44
 - subsystems usB2_45
- exchange log name LU62_60
- exchanging
 - application program (restriction) msgB2_29
 - program units msgB2_26
- exchanging formats UPIC_62
- exchanging messages UPIC_56
 - functions for UPIC_56
- EXEC CICS
 - ALLOCATE LU62_86, LU62_111, LU62_226
 - BUILD ATTACH LU62_227, LU62_234
 - CONNECT PROCESS LU62_86, LU62_112
 - CONVERSE LU62_114, LU62_119, LU62_230, LU62_235
 - EXTRACT ATTACH LU62_231, LU62_233
 - EXTRACT PROCESS LU62_118
 - FREE LU62_117, LU62_120
 - ISSUE ABEND LU62_115, LU62_119
 - ISSUE CONFIRMATION LU62_115, LU62_119
 - ISSUE ERROR LU62_115, LU62_119
 - ISSUE PREPARE LU62_116, LU62_120, LU62_129
 - ISSUE SIGNAL LU62_117, LU62_120
 - LINK LU62_148
 - RECEIVE LU62_114, LU62_118, LU62_229, LU62_233
 - RETRIEVE LU62_239, LU62_256, LU62_262
 - RETURN LU62_121, LU62_235
 - SEND LU62_113, LU62_118, LU62_228, LU62_234
 - START LU62_238, LU62_256, LU62_262
 - SYNCPOINT LU62_116, LU62_120, LU62_235
 - SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK LU62_116, LU62_120, LU62_141, LU62_142, LU62_172

WAIT CONVID LU62_117, LU62_120
execution time
 time-controlled job adm_630, adm_631
 time-driven job gen_387
execution, coordinate usB2_54, usXW_30
EXIT gen_341, gen_504
exit KDCS_479, UPIC_111
 WS4UTMDeploy WS4UTM_32
EXIT PROGRAM KDCS_535
Exit Table msgB2_93, msgXW_91
exit_name
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_213
expiry of timer
 Receive UPIC_156
explicit connection user ID gen_142
extend KDCFILE (inverse KDCDEF) adm_249
extended character set adm_582, gen_235
Extended Line Mode msgB2_400
extended line mode Pas_17, Pas_31
Extensible Markup Language WS4UTM_21
external KDCS_39
External Call Interface LU62_148
external references usB2_58, usXW_202
 resolve usB2_36
Extract_AE_Qualifier OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_74, OpCPIC_75
Extract_AP_Title OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_74, OpCPIC_75
Extract_Application_Context_Name OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_39, OpCPIC_74, OpCPIC_75
Extract_Client_Context UPIC_84, UPIC_116
Extract_Conversation_Encryption_Level call UPIC_119
Extract_Conversation_State call UPIC_122
Extract_Conversion call UPIC_124
Extract_Cursor_Offset call UPIC_126
Extract_Maximum_Buffer_Size OpCPIC_70
Extract_Mode_Name OpCPIC_73
Extract_Partner_LU_Name UPIC_128, OpCPIC_29, OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
Extract_Secondary_Information UPIC_130
Extract_Secondary_Information call UPIC_130
Extract_Secondary_Return_Code UPIC_79, UPIC_133
Extract_Security_User_ID OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
Extract_Shutdown_State UPIC_138
Extract_Shutdown_Time UPIC_140
Extract_Transaction_State UPIC_143

F

F keys gen_486
 overview UPIC_66
 set UPIC_204
F2/Q3 mode
 security criteria usB2_348
failed node application
 message K190 msgB2_328, msgXW_301
failover usB2_128, usXW_106
failure
 without connection loss confu_207
failure detection
 actions usB2_162, usXW_136
 cluster confu_196
 sample procedures (cluster) usB2_163, usXW_137
failure of a node
 application data usB2_164, usXW_138
failure script
 restart after node failure usB2_165, usXW_139
fault handling
 print output adm_815
fault tolerance confu_203
features overview confu_27
FGET KDCS_263, confu_112
FGG usXW_58
 base usXW_205
 create usXW_208
 create on private disk usB2_86
 filebase/PROG usXW_204
 information on usXW_209
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_67
 PRIVATE DISK usB2_79
 PUBLIC DISK usB2_79
 relative name usXW_205
 switch base usXW_203, usXW_212
 switch to next usB2_87
 transfer generation usXW_210
 user log file usXW_63
fgg adm_429
FGG, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_67
FGGUSLOG usB2_368
FH01, sample dump msgB2_121

FHS KDCS_106, confu_225
FHS return code msgB2_121
FHS-DE formats usB2_224
FHS-DOORS Front End gen_463
field name
 differences C/C++ - COBOL KDCS_596
FIELD_ATTRIBUTE_PACKAGE Pas_5, Pas_68
fields of application (interfaces) XOp_32
fields with permanently assigned values PLI_5
file descriptor UPIC_314, UPIC_318
file descriptors usXW_68
file generation
 switching, SYSLOG file (KDCSLOG) adm_776
 switching, SYSLOG file (program) adm_425
file generation group msgB2_54
 for SYSLOG usXW_58
 SYSLOG msgB2_153
file generation group, see FGG
file generation, see FGG
file name prefix usB2_147, usXW_124
file processing errors msgXW_377
file that is global to the cluster
 lock gen_312
 lock request retry gen_312
file variable Pas_4
file_name adm_429
FILEBASE usB2_95, usXW_81
 node application gen_315
filebase
 derived files gen_44
filebase directory
 other files gen_45
filebase.SLOG
 SYSLOG name usB2_74
filebase/DUMP usXW_66
filebase/PROG
 create as FGG usXW_202
filebase/USLA usXW_63
files
 required for application operation usB2_71, usXW_55
files local to the nodes usB2_149, usXW_126
fill character
 communication area KDCS_81
 communication area/standard primary working area gen_385

SPAB KDCS_78

FIND

- KDCDUMP statement msgB2_71
- FIND, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_71
- first generation usXW_206
- first speaker session LU62_364
- first_valid_gen adm_430
- fixed price for services confu_57
- fixed-price accounting usB2_263, usXW_234
- flag
 - message segment at socket KDCS_199
- flowchart, CPI-C XOp_42
- FMH LU62_365
- FMH4 LU62_240, LU62_365
- FMH5 LU62_227, LU62_231, LU62_234, LU62_365
- FMH6 LU62_241, LU62_255, LU62_261, LU62_365
- FMH7 LU62_365
- follow-up program gen_504
- follow-up states of a conversation UPIC_50
- follow-up TAC adm_551
- font conversion
 - CPI-C OpCPIC_73
- fork() KDCS_501
- form KDCS_105
- FORMAT gen_342, gen_546, KDCS_441, KDCS_455, confu_133, confu_225
- format KDCS_106, UPIC_65
- format KDCS_105, For_16
 - administration command adm_665
 - create For_16
 - data structure description adm_444
 - in the administration program adm_113
 - KDCDEF control statements gen_261
 - names (KDCDEF) gen_263
 - object names adm_80
 - UTM SAT administration commands usB2_252
- format application file Pas_30, PLI_15
- format data
 - exchange UPIC_62
- FORMAT event exit UPIC_65
- format generator confu_224
- format handling system
 - define gen_343
 - FHS confu_224
 - start parameters usB2_109

format identifier KDCS_106
 empty UPIC_171
 receive UPIC_164
 send UPIC_178

format indicator
 T-selector BCAMAPPL name adm_455
 T-selector of partner address adm_190
 T-selector OSI TP access point adm_451
 T-selector partner address adm_464, adm_516, adm_538

format length PLI_15

format libraries usB2_51

format library Pas_30, PLI_15

format mode gen_244

format name KDCS_456, KDCS_499, KDCS_547, Pas_29, PLI_15, UPIC_62, UPIC_65

format names
 IMS with LU6.2 LU62_201

format of the CALL call PLI_12

format of the names UPIC_284

format type KDCS_106

format types UPIC_65

format_attr
 kc_lterm_str adm_495
 kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_198
 kc_lterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_330
 kc_tpool_str adm_567
 kc_user_str adm_582
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_221
 kc_user_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_359

format_name
 kc_lterm_str adm_495
 kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_198
 kc_lterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_330
 kc_tpool_str adm_567
 kc_user_str adm_582
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_221
 kc_user_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_359

formats
 receive UPIC_62
 send UPIC_62

formatted dialog usB2_208

formatting
 BS2000 systems confu_224

formatting control area KDCS_459

formatting error

limiting confu_203
formatting error, print output adm_815
formatting errors msgB2_37, msgB2_121
formatting routine MFHSROUT Pas_19
formatting system KDCS_106
formatting user area KDCS_458
formfeed KDCS_115
FORMIO area KDCS_114
FORMMODE gen_342
FORMSYS gen_248, gen_343
FORMUSER-AR msgB2_94
FORMUSER-BUFFER msgB2_94, msgXW_92
FORMUSR area KDCS_114
Fortran confu_122
 addressing aids For_15
 data structures For_59
 examples For_21
 language restrictions For_20
 program unit For_3
FPUT gen_51, KDCS_269, confu_112, UPIC_322
 influence of generation parameters KDCS_278
 LTERM bundle gen_135
 LTERM group gen_139
 with distributed processing KDCS_278
framework definitions msgB2_400
FREE PLI_5
front-end transaction LU62_364
ftp UPIC_325
fuchn KDCS_315
fucom KDCS_315
fuhsh KDCS_315
Fujitsu
 compiler gen_449
function call KDCADMI adm_157
function calls UPIC_42
function declaration
 Extract_Partner_LU_Name UPIC_129
function key
 properties (data structure) adm_545
function keys usB2_197, UPIC_66
 activate UPIC_66
 define gen_486
function management header LU62_365
function unit msgXW_149

function variants of UTM usB2_221, usXW_197
function_key
 Set_Function_Key UPIC_204
functional unit KDCS_147, OpCPIC_53, OpCPIC_134
 chained transactions KDCS_148
 commit KDCS_148
 dialogue KDCS_147
 handshake KDCS_148
 polarized control KDCS_147
 recovery KDCS_149
functional unit commit LU62_365
functions
 KDCPROG usXW_208
 KDCUPD gen_614
 message exchange UPIC_56
fupol KDCS_315

G

gateway
 Linux/AIX systems with IBM CS LU62_31
 Solaris with SNAP-IX LU62_30
gateway computer LU62_29, LU62_32, LU62_34
gcore dump usXW_87
gdb msgXW_29
GDS LU62_365
GEN usB2_368
gen_nb_lth KDCS_312
gen_spab_lth KDCS_312
gen_system_tasks
 kc_tasks_par_str adm_654
GEN, KDCMMOD statement msgXW_147
general data stream LU62_365
general definitions msgXW_393
generate
 address (OSI TP) gen_435
 administration TAC gen_497
 application program usB2_51, usXW_29
 application properties gen_376
 cluster configuration file gen_305, gen_429
 cluster GSSB file gen_305, gen_429
 cluster page pool files gen_305

cluster ULS file gen_305, gen_429
cluster user file gen_305, gen_429
CPI-C application XOp_96
distributed processing (OSI TP) gen_92
ID card check gen_545
introduction gen_29
KDCFILE gen_429
LCF XOp_128
load module (BLS) gen_346
load modules gen_197
logical connection (OSI TP) gen_432
LU6.1-LPAP bundle gen_87
multiplex connection gen_425
OpenCPIC OpCPIC_19
OSI-LPAP bundle gen_105
printer gen_166
printer pool gen_176
ROOT table source gen_429
RSA keys gen_430
RSO printer gen_170
shareable modules usB2_48, gen_204
shareable objects gen_204
shared objects usXW_220
UTM and BCAM gen_108
UTM application gen_30
UTM client for administration (cluster) adm_127
UTM cluster application gen_62
UTM database application usB2_122
UTM database connection usB2_122
UTM database linking gen_234
UTM objects gen_32
UTM-D application (LU6.1) gen_74
UTM-D application (OSI TP) gen_92
XATMI OpCPIC_108
XATMI application XOp_131
generated processes
 maximum number adm_652
generating
 LU6.1 connection gen_79
generating a UTM cluster application gen_62
generating application program confu_147
generating IMS transactions LU62_249
generation usXW_205, confu_143, LU62_243
 administration commands adm_32, adm_153

administration program adm_150
C/C++ example KDCS_529
CALLUTM adm_849
change gen_600
changing dynamically confu_54
client/server cluster gen_161
distributed processing via LU6.1 adm_132
maximum value exceeded gen_266
of openUTM-LU62 LU62_42
terminate gen_266
TS application adm_134
UTM client for administration adm_126
generation file OpCPIC_19, OpCPIC_40, LU62_42, LU62_52, LU62_53
display name LU62_53
structure OpCPIC_20
generation interface gen_30, confu_143
generation notes
LU6.1 protocol gen_76
generation number
absolute usXW_205
ascending usXW_205
relative usXW_205
generation of the UTM partner application UPIC_281
generation option Ass_4, Pas_7
generation program LU62_52
generation tool gen_247
KDCDEF confu_144
generation variant adm_604, adm_648
generation variants of UTM gen_379
generations
maximum number usXW_206
genfile OpCPIC_40
GF-ENT msgB2_119, msgXW_122
GF-HDR msgB2_119, msgXW_122
global application pool usB2_46, usB2_47, gen_203
global application system memory (XAP-TP) msgB2_89, msgXW_88
global application system storage (KAA) msgB2_84, msgXW_82
global common memory pool PLI_9
global communication UPIC_282
global dialog confu_83
global name (TNSX) OpCPIC_23, OpCPIC_25
global properties
UTM cluster application gen_303
global secondary storage area confu_129

maximum number adm_631
 name adm_472
global secondary storage area, see GSSB
global semaphore
 privileges key adm_636
global system resources usXW_66
global transaction OpCPIC_137
 CPIC and TX XOp_151
 heuristic decisions OpCPIC_17, OpCPIC_142
 identifier OpCPIC_144
 inconsistencies OpCPIC_17
 restart confu_213
 roll back confu_213
 XATMI and TX XOp_153
global transaction management
 CICS and IMS confu_91
 different interfaces confu_123
global values
 define gen_101
 distributed processing gen_557
GN call see IMS calls
grace adm_643
grace sign-on usB2_196, usXW_172
Grace-Sign-On adm_643, gen_492
 password expired UPIC_81
graphical interface
 for administration confu_161
graphical user interface
 for administration confu_164
green pages WS4UTM_23
GROUP gen_140
group of dump error code msgB2_185
group, dump error code K060 msgXW_183
Grp
 dump error code msgB2_311, msgXW_284
gs_name adm_472
GSSB gen_47, KDCS_83, KDCS_427, confu_129
 define maximum number gen_389
 maximum number adm_631
 name adm_472
 unlock KDCS_437
gssbs adm_631
GTDA KDCS_279
GU call see IMS calls

H

half-duplex conversation XOp_51
half-session LU62_366
handshake OpCPIC_54
handshake (OSI TP) KDCS_148, KDCS_209
 confirmation KDCS_335
 request KDCS_335
hardcopy mode KDCS_94, confu_227
hardware error
 terminal confu_206
hardware fault during print output adm_815
hcopy adm_469
HD UPIC_289
header containing date and time msgB2_131, msgXW_131
header file
 CPI-C UPIC_311
 CPI-C (Unix system) UPIC_317
header file kcadminc.h adm_442
HELP
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_72, msgXW_75
HELP, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_72
helper classes UPIC_33, UPIC_35
heterogeneous coupling via OSI TP KDCS_162
heterogeneous link
 application name adm_479
heuristic decision KDCS_153, OpCPIC_17, OpCPIC_142
heuristic hazard condition OpCPIC_17, OpCPIC_145, OpCPIC_146
heuristic mix condition OpCPIC_17, OpCPIC_145, OpCPIC_146
high availability confu_52, confu_191
 BS2000 systems confu_191
 Unix system confu_193
 Windows system confu_194
high transaction rate gen_55
high-performance file gen_382
Hiperfile gen_382
HLL-USER-AREA msgB2_94
HLL-USER-AREA (NT) msgXW_92
HNDLUSR adm_839, confu_160
hom adm_469
host LU62_366
host name
 mapped gen_121

node application gen_316
partner application UPIC_207
real gen_121
UTM gen_121
HOSTCODE gen_237
hostm KDCS_314
HOSTNAME gen_390, UPIC_53
hostname
 kc_cluster_node_str adm_457
 kc_max_par_str adm_631
 kc_system_par_str adm_648
HP-UX adm_13, usXW_12, gen_13, KDCS_13, confu_13, confu_233, msgXW_10, XOp_9, UPIC_12,
 WS4UTM_9
HTTP WS4UTM_19, WS4UTM_20, WS4UTM_22, WS4UTM_23
hyphen
 in names gen_264

I

I/O behavior gen_55
IBM Communications Server LU62_37
 as gateway on Linux/AIX LU62_31
 generating LU6.2 interconnection LU62_82, LU62_95
 IMS example for LU6.2 LU62_191
 interconnection example LU62_28, LU62_32
 Solaris LU62_27
IBM mainframe
 integration confu_43
ID card usB2_196, confu_176
 ID card reader usB2_196
 insert usB2_196
 signing on KDCS_97
ID card check
 generate gen_545
ID card information gen_545
 define length gen_384
ID card reader, see card reader
ID of association adm_714
id_lth adm_166
identification confu_172
 message queues adm_803
identification area adm_167

length adm_166
identification card adm_579
identifier msgB2_419
 communication partner gen_446
 conversation UPIC_147
 conversion UPIC_289
identifier of the communication partner KDCS_307
identifier overflow protection usB2_81
identify
 asynchronous jobs adm_803
 messages adm_803
 printer gen_168
idle
 connection (OSI TP) gen_444
 session gen_484
idle state
 association (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 association (program) adm_339
 OSI TP association, timer adm_521
 session (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 session (program) adm_323
 timer, LU6.1 session adm_481
idle time
 LU6.1 session adm_481
 timer, OSI TP association adm_521
IDLETIME adm_744, gen_145, gen_444, gen_484
idletime adm_540
 kc_perm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_207
 kc_tpool_str adm_570
idletime_sec
 kc_lpap_str adm_481
 kc_lpap_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_323
 kc_osi_lpap_str adm_339, adm_521
 kc_pterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_344, adm_354
if_ver KDCS_312
if_version KDCS_420
IFG KDCS_499, KDCS_547, confu_224, Pas_29, PLI_15
ihdr adm_470
ILCS usB2_344, confu_219
 event handling KDCS_464
ILCS procedure Pas_20
ILCS program unit Ass_3, Ass_8
ILCS-compatible Assembler programs Ass_9
immediate delete adm_81

IMON usB2_321
IMON installation path
 SESAM/SQL gen_329
 UDS/SQL gen_329
implicit connection user ID gen_142
import_node adm_399
IMS confu_43, confu_91, LU62_366
 LU name in the case of LU6.2 LU62_182
 LU6.2 TP name LU62_183
IMS administration
 LU6.2 LU62_213
IMS calls
 AUTH (LU6.2) LU62_198
 CHNG LU62_251
 CHNG (LU6.2) LU62_198
 CMD (LU6.2) LU62_198
 GCMD (LU6.2) LU62_198
 GN LU62_251
 GN (LU6.2) LU62_198
 GU LU62_251
 GU (LU6.2) LU62_198
 INOY (LU6.2) LU62_199
 ISRT LU62_251
 ISRT (LU6.2) LU62_198
 PURG (LU6.2) LU62_199
 RETURN LU62_251
 ROLB (LU6.2) LU62_199
 ROLL LU62_251
 ROLL (LU6.2) LU62_199
 ROLLB LU62_251
 ROLS (LU6.2) LU62_199
 SETO (LU6.2) LU62_199
 SETS (LU6.2) LU62_199
 SETU (LU6.2) LU62_199
 SYNC (LU6.2) LU62_199
IMS definitions in the case of LU6.2 LU62_188
IMS programming LU62_250
 CPI-C for LU6.2 LU62_201
 dummy dialog LU62_262
 with DL/I for LU6.2 LU62_198
IMS startup parameters
 LU6.2 LU62_181
IMS transactions LU62_183
in_queue adm_554

in_queue_ex adm_558
in_service adm_586
inbound conversation XOp_36
INCLUDE
 Windows systems usXW_49
INCLUDE element For_4
INCLUDE elements PLI_5
include file
 Directory XOp_33
 for CPI-C XOp_95
 for CPIC XOp_94
 for TX XOp_156
 for XATMI XOp_137
include file (OpenCPIC application programs) OpCPIC_68
incnt adm_507
incoming conversation XOp_36, XOp_52
inconsistencies in global transactions OpCPIC_17, OpCPIC_142
incounter adm_501
increase
 cluster page pool usB2_178, usXW_152
independent LU LU62_366
independent transaction confu_86
indication_calls adm_510
indicator
 client protocol KDCS_307
INFO KDCS_283, Pas_6
 SYSLOG-FGG usXW_59
INFO call Ass_17
INFO CD KDCS_288
INFO CK KDCS_295
INFO DT KDCS_289
INFO LO gen_235, KDCS_290, KDCS_292
 BS2000 systems KDCS_290
 Unix system KDCS_292
INFO PC KDCS_293
INFO see KDCS call
INFO SI KDCS_294
information
 on administration commands adm_690
 select (KDCADMI) adm_168
information functions adm_42
information on reset KDCS_307
information, request
 INFO KDCS_283

INIT PU KDCS_299
INFORMIX usXW_99, gen_478, KDCS_100, OpCPIC_15, OpCPIC_78, OpCPIC_80, OpCPIC_138,
OpCPIC_139
OnLine OpCPIC_11
online OpCPIC_138
start parameters usXW_105
INFORMIXDIR OpCPIC_82
INFORMIXSERVER OpCPIC_82
infx_xa_switch OpCPIC_78, OpCPIC_80
INIT KDCS_298
with distributed processing KDCS_309
INIT macro Ass_7
INIT PU gen_235
structure of the message area KDCS_312, KDCS_420
INIT see KDCS call
initial KDCFILE usB2_151, usXW_127
initialization data
CPI-C OpCPIC_134
initialization parameters
XATMI UPIC_270, OpCPIC_111
initialization value
conversation characteristics UPIC_52, UPIC_53
initialize
administrative data gen_47
XATMI client UPIC_252, OpCPIC_97
Initialize (conversation state) XOp_62
initialize state UPIC_50
Initialize_Conversation UPIC_146, OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_69
initiate
program unit KDCS_298
initiator XOp_36, LU62_366
INLINE procedure Pas_14
INPUT gen_342, KDCS_441, KDCS_443, confu_133
C example KDCS_508
COBOL example KDCS_564
errors KDCS_450
generation notes KDCS_450
second parameter KDCS_448
input
partial formats KDCS_112
INPUT event exit Ass_18
INPUT exit msgB2_103, UPIC_322
input files
KDCDEF gen_277

specifying for KDCDEF run gen_428

input messages

- socket partners KDCS_196

input messages, trace msgB2_43, msgXW_46

input parameters

- CPI-C UPIC_97

input/output

- weighting gen_288

input/output indicator KDCS_459

inputmsg_enclev KDCS_319

insert

- comment line gen_472
- ID card usB2_196

insert_index

- kc_insert_str adm_618

inserts msgB2_127, msgXW_125, msgXW_159

- K and P messages msgXW_380
- modify msgXW_136
- U messages msgXW_390

install

- product files usB2_326
- UTM usB2_321
- UTM cluster application usB2_141, usXW_117
- UTM-SM2 usB2_328

installation

- Axis WS4UTM_28
- openUTM usXW_283
- openUTM (Unix systems) usXW_284
- openUTM (Windows systems) usXW_286
- runtime components (Unix systems) usXW_118
- Tomcat WS4UTM_28
- UTM runtime components (Unix systems) usXW_117
- UTM service usXW_50
- WS4UTM WS4UTM_29

installation BCAM trace msgB2_44

installation directory of openUTM-LU62 LU62_39

installation user ID usB2_325

instance (OSI) gen_92

INSTANCE statement LU62_43

instruction counter usB2_237

INT usB2_102, usXW_86

int Call UPIC_44

int Rcv UPIC_42

int RcvMulti UPIC_43

int Restart UPIC_45
int SetTselFormat UPIC_36, UPIC_38
int Snd UPIC_42
int SndLast UPIC_42
int SndRcv UPIC_44
INTEGER adm_193, adm_488
integration
 of applications confu_65
intelligent terminal gen_464
interface combinations confu_123
interfaces
 overview UPIC_26
interfaces in openUTM XOp_28
intermediate dialog usB2_206
intermediate node OpCPIC_16, OpCPIC_52
intermediate service XOp_103, UPIC_241
intermediate service (XATMI) OpCPIC_87
internal error UPIC_324
internal error code msgXW_37
 KCRCCC msgXW_413
 KCRCDC msgXW_417
internal error code KCRCDC msgB2_36, msgB2_423
internal interfaces
 BS2000 systems confu_219
 Unix system confu_234
 Windows confu_241
internal OSS trace records usB2_102, usXW_86
internal-service-name XOp_123, XOp_125, UPIC_263
internationalization gen_235, confu_56
 application gen_417
 BS2000 systems confu_229
interprocess communication confu_238, confu_246, UPIC_286
interprocess communication in OpenCPIC OpCPIC_14
inter-process communication, trace msgXW_54
interrupt KDCDUMP msgXW_77
interrupt weight usB2_237
interrupted service usB2_211, usXW_187
introduction
 generation gen_29
invalid UPIC_155
 password UPIC_102, UPIC_155, UPIC_166, UPIC_194, UPIC_199
 user ID UPIC_166
 UTM user ID UPIC_155
inverse KDCDEF adm_97, adm_242, gen_41, gen_271, gen_323, confu_158

call gen_273
generated files gen_274
object types gen_271
result adm_101
start gen_273
starting adm_99
version migrations adm_102
inverse_kdcdef_state adm_649
IO-BUFFER (NT) msgXW_92
IP address
 client adm_541
 client (IPv6) adm_543
 LU6.1 partner adm_465
 LU6.1 partner (IPv6) adm_465, adm_516
 OSI TP partner adm_516
 partner application UPIC_209
 relocatable gen_390
IP addresses confu_240, confu_248
ip_addr
 kc_con_str adm_465
 kc_osi_con_str adm_516
 kc_pterm_str adm_541
ip_addr_v6
 kc_con_str adm_465
 kc_osi_con_str adm_516
 kc_pterm_str adm_543
ip_v
 kc_con_str adm_465, adm_516
 kc_pterm_str adm_543
IP-ADDRESS UPIC_53
IPC gen_390, confu_238, confu_246
ipc adm_631
IPC handler OpCPIC_14
IPC trace area adm_631
IPC-ANNOS msgXW_92
IPC-APPL msgXW_92
IPC-APPL-GLOB msgXW_92
IPC-BRSE msgXW_92, msgXW_93
IPC-ELEMENTS msgXW_92
IPC-EXTP msgXW_92
IPC-FREE-QUEUE msgXW_92
IPC-HEADER msgXW_92
IPC-LETTER msgXW_93
IPC-SEMA msgXW_92

ipcshmkey adm_631
IPC-TIMER-ID msgXW_92
IPCTRACE gen_390
ipctrace adm_631
IPv4 UPIC_292, UPIC_299
IPv6 UPIC_211, UPIC_292, UPIC_299
ISAM file Pas_46, PLI_29
ISC edit LU62_244, LU62_262
ISO 646 gen_236
ISO 8859 gen_236
ISO character sets gen_236
ISO code adm_138
isolation confu_29, OpCPIC_9
ISRT call see IMS calls
IT0ENTR Pas_21
IT0INITS Pas_20, Pas_22
IUTMDB usB2_121, gen_328, KDCS_99, confu_32, confu_219
IUTMFORM confu_219, confu_225
IUTMHLL confu_219
ivariant KDCS_314
iversion KDCS_314

J

Java 2 Enterprise Edition confu_66
Java EE confu_66
Java EE application server confu_66
 inbound communication confu_68
Java EE server
 communication with UTM cluster application confu_69
JAVA_HOME WS4UTM_30
JCA adapter
 JConnect confu_67
JConnect adapter confu_67
jdk: WS4UTM_47
JF-1-ENT msgB2_119, msgXW_122
JF-1-HDR msgB2_119, msgXW_122
JF-2-ENT msgB2_119, msgXW_122
JF-2-HDR msgB2_119, msgXW_122
jh.jar WS4UTM_29
job
 asynchronous KDCS_51, Pas_37

background KDCS_51
output KDCS_52
job complex KDCS_58, KDCS_255, KDCS_325, confu_109
 C/C++ example KDCS_505
 COBOL example KDCS_561
 define KDCS_325
 MCOM KDCS_325
job control gen_206
job ID adm_803, KDCS_221
 ascertain KDCS_229
job receiver LU62_224
 central administration adm_129
job receiver confirmation
 wait time adm_659
 waiting time gen_559
job receiver response
 waiting time (KDCDEF) gen_362
job submitter LU62_228
 using LU6.1 session adm_485
job switch usB2_117
 KDCDUMP msgB2_60
job variable usB2_117, UPIC_310
 node failure usB2_165, usXW_139
 setting (example) UPIC_321
 XATMI XOp_139, XOp_140, UPIC_274
JOB VARIABLE LINK KDCS_495
job-receiving service confu_83
 INIT KDCS_309
 MPUT KDCS_357
 multiple KDCS_124
job-receiving services
 maximum number gen_559
 maximum number, remote adm_660
job-specific SAT logging gen_508
job-submitting service confu_83
 INIT KDCS_309
 MPUT KDCS_357
JOIN entry usB2_91

K

K and P messages, destinations msgXW_393

K keys gen_486
 overview UPIC_66
 set UPIC_204
K messages msgB2_159, msgXW_159
 destinations msgB2_400
K/F key
 user commands usB2_219
K&R compiler UPIC_347
K000 usB2_99, usXW_84
K001 usB2_211, usXW_187
K001ff msgB2_159
K003 usB2_225, usXW_199
K005 usB2_216, usXW_193
K008 usB2_212, usXW_188
K009 adm_546, usB2_216, usXW_193, gen_487
K018 usB2_225, usXW_199
K019 usB2_225, usXW_199
K021 usB2_217, usXW_194
K027 usB2_210, usXW_186
K028 usB2_199, usXW_174
K040 gen_50
K041 adm_144, gen_50
K049 usB2_138, usXW_114
K050 usB2_113, usXW_92
K051 usB2_113, usXW_92
K068 usB2_138, usXW_114
K071 usB2_138, usXW_114, KDCS_104
K078 usB2_90, usXW_87
K079 usB2_269, usXW_240
K080 usB2_281, usXW_247
K091 adm_144
K092 usB2_199, usXW_174
K094 usB2_197, usXW_172
K097 usB2_196, usXW_172
K101 gen_50
K119 adm_146
K120 usB2_196, usXW_172
K121 usB2_199, usXW_174
K123 usB2_216, usXW_193
K136 usB2_74, usXW_57
K138 usB2_74, usXW_57
K155 usB2_199, usXW_174
K316 msgB2_55, msgXW_58
K492 gen_281

KAA gen_270, confu_238, confu_246, msgXW_82
 trace msgXW_55
KAA size gen_270
KAA tables
 dynamic usB2_337
 static usB2_336
KAA, contents of dump msgB2_84
KAASHMKEY gen_391
kaashmkey adm_631
KB KDCS_306, confu_128
 clear character adm_629
 length adm_631
kb adm_631
KB header KDCS_80, KDCS_306, Ass_17
 field names KDCS_597
KB program area KDCS_80, KDCS_306, KDCS_308
 adjust size KDCS_298
 maximum length KDCS_307
KB return area KDCS_80
 field names KDCS_598
KB, contents of dump msgB2_117
KB, dump msgXW_119
KB, see communication area
KC_ABORT_PTC_SERVICE adm_302
kc_abstract_syntax_str adm_445
kc_access_point_str adm_446
kc_adm_parameter adm_158
KC_ADM_RETCODE adm_170
kc_application_context_str adm_452
KC_APPLICATION_PAR adm_282
KC_ASCENDING adm_282
KC_ATTRIBUTES adm_276, adm_282
KC_ATTRIBUTES_NEXT adm_276, adm_281
kc_bcamappl_str adm_453
KC_CHANGE_APPLICATION adm_175
 data returned adm_181
 return code adm_180
kc_change_application_str adm_181
KC_CLUSTER_CURR_PAR adm_285
kc_cluster_curr_par_str adm_118, adm_594
kc_cluster_node_str adm_118, adm_456, usB2_169, usXW_143
KC_CLUSTER_PAR adm_285
kc_cluster_par_str adm_118, adm_595, usB2_169, usXW_143
KC_CON adm_188

return codes adm_227, adm_260
KC_CON_STMT adm_248
kc_con_str adm_189, adm_462
KC_CREATE_DUMP adm_182
KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_184
KC_CON adm_189
KC_KSET adm_191
KC_LSES adm_192
KC_LTAC adm_193
return codes adm_226
KC_CREATE_STATEMENTS adm_242
return codes adm_188, adm_251
kc_create_statements_str adm_247
kc_curr_par_str adm_602
KC_DB_INFO adm_284
kc_db_info_str adm_466
KC_DELETE_OBJECT adm_253
return codes adm_259
KC_DESCENDING adm_276, adm_282
KC_DEVICE_STMT adm_248
kc_diag_and_account_par_str adm_611
kc_dump_event_str adm_371, adm_372, adm_611
kc_dyn_par_str adm_619
kc_edit_str adm_468
KC_ENCRYPT
return codes adm_272
kc_encrypt_advanced_str adm_273
kc_encrypt_str adm_273, adm_274
KC_GET_OBJECT adm_275
return codes adm_294
kc_gssb_str adm_472
kc_insert_str adm_371, adm_372, adm_611, adm_618
KC_KSET adm_188, adm_284
return codes adm_228, adm_260
KC_KSET_STMT adm_248
kc_kset_str adm_473
kc_load_module_str adm_475
kc_lock_mgmt_str adm_305
KC_LOCL_MGMT adm_302
kc_lpap_str adm_478
KC_LSES adm_188
return codes adm_228, adm_260
kc_lses_str adm_192, adm_484
KC_LTAC adm_188

return codes adm_228
kc_ltac_str adm_193, adm_487
KC_LTERM adm_188
return codes adm_229, adm_261
kc_lterm_str adm_191, adm_492
kc_max_par_str adm_624
kc_message_module_str adm_503
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_307, adm_611, adm_655
KC_CLUSTER_NODE adm_317
KC_KSET adm_319, adm_362
return codes adm_316
kc_msg_dest_all_par adm_641
kc_mux_str adm_505
KC_NAME adm_276, adm_281
KC_NAME_NEXT adm_276, adm_281
kc_online_import_str adm_399
kc_osi_association_str adm_509
kc_osi_con_str adm_511
kc_osi_lpap_str adm_517
kc_pa
field names KDCS_599
KC_PROGRAM adm_188
return codes adm_231, adm_261
KC_PROGRAM_STMT adm_248
kc_program_str adm_201, adm_524
KC_PTC adm_284
KC_PTC_TA adm_161, adm_400
KC_PTERM adm_188
return codes adm_232, adm_262
kc_pterm_str adm_203, adm_530
kc_queue_par_str adm_642
kc_queue_str adm_544
KC_RC_NIL adm_159
KC_READ_NO_GSSBFILE adm_282
KC_READ_NO_USERFILE adm_283
KC_SEND_MESSAGE adm_403
return codes adm_407
KC_SFUNC adm_284
kc_sfunct_str adm_545
KC_SHUTDOWN adm_408
return codes adm_415
kc_shutdown_str adm_414
KC_SPOOLOUT adm_417
return codes adm_420

KC_SYSLOG adm_421
 return codes adm_426
kc_syslog_str adm_428
kc_system_par_str adm_647
KC_TAC adm_188
 return codes adm_236
kc_tac_str adm_210, adm_547
kc_tacclass_str adm_559
kc_tasks_par_str adm_651
kc_timer_par_str adm_655
kc_tpool_str adm_563
kc_transfer_syntax_str adm_573
kc_triple_str adm_167
KC_UPDATE_IPADDR adm_432
 return codes adm_437
KC_USER adm_188, adm_622
 return codes adm_239, adm_263
KC_USER_DYN1 adm_284
kc_user_dyn1_str adm_285, adm_574
KC_USER_DYN2 adm_284
kc_user_dyn2_str adm_285, adm_574
KC_USER_FIX adm_284
kc_user_fix_str adm_285, adm_574
KC_USER_STMT adm_248
kc_user_str adm_218, adm_285, adm_574
KC_USLOG adm_439
 return codes adm_441
kc_utmd_par_str adm_660
KC_VERSION_DATA adm_159
KCAACKCID KDCS_365
KCADAY KDCS_312, KDCS_420
kcadminc.h adm_442
KCAHOY KDCS_313
KCAHOUR KDCS_313, KDCS_420
KCALARM KDCS_108
KCAMIN KDCS_313, KDCS_420
KCAMONTH KDCS_312, KDCS_420
KCAPCCSN KDCS_291
KCAPLANG KDCS_291, KDCS_292
KCAPNLSL KDCS_292
KCAPPL KDCS_312
KCAPPLNM KDCS_294, KDCS_314
kcapro.h KDCS_207, KDCS_488
KCAPROA KDCS_541, Ass_17

KCAPROC KDCS_207
KCAPROF For_59
KCAPROL Pas_6, Pas_71
KCAPROP PLI_45
KCAPTERR KDCS_291, KDCS_292
KCASEAS KDCS_313
KCASEC KDCS_313, KDCS_420
kcat.h KDCS_488
KCATA Ass_17
KCATC KDCS_541
KCATF For_61
KCATL Pas_5, Pas_6
KCATP PLI_46
KCAUSWEIS KDCS_307, KDCS_309
KCAUSWEIS field KDCS_98
KCAYEAR KDCS_312
KBCAPNM KDCS_294, KDCS_314
KCBENID KDCS_306, KDCS_309
kcca.h KDCS_488
KCCAF For_64
kccard KDCS_98, KDCS_307
KCCCSNO KDCS_291
kccf.h KDCS_448, KDCS_488
KCCFA Ass_18
KCCFC KDCS_448, KDCS_541
KCCFCFLD KDCS_449
KCCFCREM KDCS_449
KCCFF For_68
KCCFFLD KDCS_449
KCCFFNAM KDCS_449
KCCFL Pas_6, Pas_74
KCCFLOFL KDCS_449
KCCFNOCF KDCS_449
KCCFP PLI_49
KCCFREM KDCS_449
KCCFS KDCS_449
KCCLIENT KDCS_317
KCCLNODE KDCS_420
KCCNVTAC KDCS_318
KCCON KDCS_366
KCCONV KDCS_318
KCCP KDCS_307
KCCSCURR KDCS_315
kccv_day KDCS_306

kccv_doy KDCS_306
kccv_hour KDCS_306
kccv_minute KDCS_306
kccv_month KDCS_306
kccv_second KDCS_306
kccv_status KDCS_306
kccv_tac KDCS_306
kccv_year KDCS_306
kccv_year4 KDCS_307
kcdad.h KDCS_222, KDCS_228, KDCS_488
KCDADA Ass_17
KCDADC KDCS_222, KDCS_228, KDCS_541
KCDADF For_78
KCDADL Pas_6, Pas_76
KCDADP PLI_50
KCDADPID KDCS_228
KCDAGDOY KDCS_228
KCDAGHR KDCS_228
KCDAGMIN KDCS_228
KCDAGSEC KDCS_228
KCDAGTIM KDCS_228
KCDAGUS KDCS_228
KCDANMSG KDCS_228
KCDAPMSG KDCS_228
KCDASDOY KDCS_228
KCDASHR KDCS_228
KCDASMIN KDCS_228
KCDASSEC KDCS_228
KCDASTIM KDCS_228
KCDATAK KDCS_289
KCDATAS KDCS_289
KCDATE KDCS_312
KCDEFCCS KDCS_291
KCDEVCAP KDCS_315
KCDF LU62_240
kcdf.h KDCS_108, KDCS_488
KCDFA Ass_17
KCDFC KDCS_108, KDCS_541
KCDFF For_80
KCDFL Pas_5, Pas_6, Pas_78
KCDFP PLI_51
KCDPMSGS KDCS_366
KCDPN LU62_257, LU62_258, LU62_259
KCDPUTID KDCS_365

KCDSTA KDCS_307
KCECRYP usB2_324
KCENCR KDCS_312, KDCS_317
KCENDTA KDCS_150, KDCS_316
KCERAS KDCS_108
KCFPMSGs KDCS_366
KCFUCHN KDCS_210, KDCS_315
KCFUCOM KDCS_210, KDCS_315
KCFUHSH KDCS_210, KDCS_315
KCFUPOL KDCS_210, KDCS_315
KCGENDOY KDCS_365
KCGENHR KDCS_365
KCGENMIN KDCS_365
KCGENSEC KDCS_365
KCGENTIM KDCS_365
KCGENUID KDCS_365
KCGNB KDCS_312
KCGPAB KDCS_312, KDCS_420
KCHOSTNM KDCS_294, KDCS_314
KCHSET1 KDCS_291
KCHSTA KDCS_307
KCICCD KDCS_447
KCICFINF KDCS_446
KCICUT KDCS_447
KCICVST KDCS_446
KCICVTAC KDCS_446
KCIERRCD KDCS_447
KCIFCH KDCS_445
KCIFKEY KDCS_446
kcifn KDCS_445
KCIKKEY KDCS_446
KCILTERM KDCS_446
KCIMF KDCS_445
KCINCMD KDCS_447
kcinf.h KDCS_488
KCINFA Ass_17
KCINFC KDCS_541
KCINFF For_81
KCINFL Pas_6
KCINFP PLI_52
kcini.h KDCS_312, KDCS_420, KDCS_488
KCINIA Ass_17
KCINIC KDCS_312, KDCS_420, KDCS_541
KCINIF For_86

KCINIL Pas_6, Pas_79
KCINIP PLI_55
KCINL Pas_6, Pas_84
kcinp.h KDCS_488
KCINPA Ass_17
KCINPC KDCS_541
KCINPF For_90
KCINPL Pas_6, Pas_89
KCINPMSG KDCS_319
KCINPP PLI_57
KCINTAC KDCS_447
KCIUSER KDCS_446
KCIVAR KDCS_294, KDCS_314
KCIVER KDCS_294, KDCS_314
KCJHRAK KDCS_289
KCJHRAS KDCS_289
KCJHRVG KDCS_306
KCKB Pas_5, Pas_6
KCKBA Ass_17, Ass_19
KCKBC KDCS_541
KCKBKOPF KDCS_306
KCKBL Pas_5, Pas_6, Pas_91
KCKBP PLI_58
KCKNZVG KDCS_306, KDCS_309
KCLANG KDCS_294
KCLKBPB KDCS_307
KCLOCALE KDCS_312
KCLOGTER KDCS_307, KDCS_309
kclpa KDCS_307
KCLSTSGN KDCS_420
KCLTCCSN KDCS_291
KCLTLANG KDCS_291, KDCS_292
KCLTNLSL KDCS_292
KCLTRMNM KDCS_366
KCLTTERR KDCS_291, KDCS_292
kcmac.h KDCS_489, KDCS_491
KCMF gen_171, UPIC_180, LU62_240
KCMINAK KDCS_289
KCMINAL KDCS_307
KCMINAS KDCS_289
KCMINVG KDCS_306
KCMISC KDCS_319
KCMONAK KDCS_289
KCMONAS KDCS_289

KCMONVG KDCS_306
kcmsh.h KDCS_489
KCMSGGA Ass_17
KCMSGC KDCS_541
KCMSGF For_92
KCMSGP PLI_61
KCMSGx msgB2_154
KCMSL Pas_6, Pas_96
KCNEGMSG KDCS_365
KCNOCRYP usB2_324
KCNODF KDCS_108
KCNORPLY KDCS_219
KCOF1 KDCS_150, KDCS_307
KCOPA Ass_17
KCOPC KDCS_541
KCOPP PLI_95
KCOSITP KDCS_312
kcpa.h KDCS_489
KCPAA Ass_7, Ass_17, Ass_22
KCPAC KDCS_542
 field names KDCS_599
kcpad.h KDCS_365, KDCS_489
KCPADA Ass_17
KCPADC KDCS_365, KDCS_542
KCPADF For_135
KCPADL Pas_6, Pas_128
KCPADP PLI_97
KCPAF For_137
KCPAL Pas_5, Pas_6
KCPAP PLI_98
kpcv_state KDCS_133, KDCS_152
KPCVTAC KDCS_293
KCPDAY KDCS_313
KCPDOY KDCS_313
KCPFN KDCS_293
KCPHOUR KDCS_313
KCPLDATE KDCS_293
KCPLDAY KDCS_293
KCPLDOY KDCS_293
KCPLHOUR KDCS_293
KCPLMIN KDCS_293
KCPLMON KDCS_293
KCPLSEC KDCS_293
KCPLTIME KDCS_293

KCPLYEAR KDCS_293
KCPMIN KDCS_313
KCPMONTH KDCS_313
KCPNXTAC KDCS_293
KCPOSMSG KDCS_365
kcpr_hour KDCS_307
kcpr_minute KDCS_307
kcpr_second KDCS_307
kcpr_tac KDCS_307
KCPRIND KDCS_307, KDCS_454
KCPRN LU62_257, LU62_258, LU62_259
KCPRONM KDCS_294, KDCS_314
KCPRTCID KDCS_366
KCPRTMOD KDCS_366
KCPSEAS KDCS_313
KCPSEC KDCS_313
KCPWORD KDCS_211, LU62_85
kcpta_state KDCS_133, KDCS_153
KCPTERM KDCS_317
KCPTRMNM KDCS_294, KDCS_314
KCPWDLTH KDCS_211
KCPWDTYP KDCS_211, LU62_85
KCPYEAR KDCS_313
KCQMODE KDCS_394
KCRCC KDCS_497
KCRCCC KDCS_89, msgXW_37, msgXW_413
KCRCCC, return codes msgB2_419
KCRCDC KDCS_89, msgB2_36, msgXW_37, msgXW_417
 return codes msgB2_423
KCRDPN LU62_257
KCREPL KDCS_108
KCREPR KDCS_108
KCRESTRT KDCS_108, KDCS_119
KCRFELD
 field names KDCS_598
KCRMGT KDCS_151, KDCS_335
KCRPRN LU62_257
KCRPSWRD KDCS_420
KCRPWMIN KDCS_420
KCRPWVAL KDCS_420
KCRQN KDCS_395
KCRSIGN1 KDCS_472
KCRTAC KDCS_420
KCRUS KDCS_233

KCRUSER KDCS_420
KCRWVG KDCS_233
kcsaeea.c UPIC_70
KCSECTYP KDCS_210, LU62_85, LU62_152
KCSEKAK KDCS_289
KCSEKAL KDCS_307
KCSEKAS KDCS_289
KCSEKVG KDCS_306
KCSSEND KDCS_151, KDCS_316
KCSSESS KDCS_318
KCSGRES KDCS_420
kcsgst.h KDCS_489
KCSGSTC KDCS_542
KCSMSGs gen_184, gen_417
KCSMSGs message module Pas_19
kcsmsgs.o gen_420
KCSMSGSE gen_184, gen_417
KCSTATE KDCS_366
KCSTDAK KDCS_289
KCSTDAL KDCS_307
KCSTDAS KDCS_289
KCSTDYOY KDCS_365
KCSTDVVG KDCS_306
KCSTHR KDCS_365
KCSTMIN KDCS_365
KCSTSEC KDCS_365
KCSTTIM KDCS_365
KCTACAL KDCS_307
KCTACVG KDCS_306
KCTAGAK KDCS_289
KCTAGAS KDCS_289
KCTAGVG KDCS_306
KCTAIND KDCS_307
KCTAPTC KDCS_420
KCTARB KDCS_307, KDCS_389
KCTAST KDCS_133, LU62_125
KCTERMN KDCS_307, KDCS_309
KCTJHAK KDCS_289
KCTJHAS KDCS_289
KCTJHVG KDCS_306
KCTMZONE KDCS_313
KCUHRAK KDCS_289
KCUHRAS KDCS_289
KCUIDLTH KDCS_211

KCUIDTYP KDCS_211, LU62_85
KCUSCCSN KDCS_315
KCUSERID KDCS_211, LU62_85
kcuserid KDCS_306, KDCS_309
KCUSLANG KDCS_314
KCUSNLSL KDCS_315
KCUSTERR KDCS_314
KCOVER KDCS_312, KDCS_420
KCVERS KDCS_210, KDCS_294, KDCS_314
KCVGST KDCS_133, KDCS_152, KDCS_153, LU62_125
kcxaent.c UPIC_70
KCYEARVG KDCS_307
KDC Application Area gen_270
KDCADM usB2_55, confu_154
KDCADMI confu_153, confu_159
 calling repeatedly adm_112
 operation codes adm_160
 return codes adm_170
 sample programs confu_160
 trace adm_367, adm_615, usB2_96, usXW_81, msgB2_52
KDCADMI function call
 C/C++ adm_157
 COBOL adm_838
KDCADMI trace function usB2_96, usXW_81
KDCAPLI KDCS_443
KDCAPLKS adm_473, gen_344
KDCAPPL adm_666, usXW_201
 output adm_679
KDCAPPL SPOOLOUT=ON gen_167
KDCATTR KDCS_498
KDCBADTC gen_208, gen_497
KDCBNDL adm_680
KDCBTRC, BCAM tool msgB2_46
KDCCSYSL msgB2_153, msgB2_154
 call msgB2_154, msgXW_156
 messages msgB2_157, msgB2_378, msgXW_158
 start msgB2_154, msgXW_156
kdccsysl, messages msgXW_366
KDCDADM adm_817, confu_169
 deleting asynchronous jobs adm_818
 deleting messages adm_818
 entering in the configuration adm_816
KDCDEF confu_117, confu_144, OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_121
 C/C++ example KDCS_529

- call gen_256, gen_601
- call (BS2000) gen_256
- call (Unix systems) gen_258
- call (Windows) gen_259
- comment line gen_261, gen_262
- control statements gen_247
- enter control statements gen_256
- Inputdateien gen_428
- inverse confu_158
- inverse KDCDEF gen_274
- logging gen_262
- messages gen_581
- name classes gen_268
- name conventions gen_264
- number of names gen_265
- optimize input files gen_277
- page feed gen_261
- result gen_32, gen_270
- terminate input gen_340
- KDCDEF control statements
 - continuation lines gen_261
 - format gen_261
 - overview confu_145
- KDCDEF generation
 - CALLUTM adm_851
 - for dynamic configuration adm_65
 - recommendations for adm_103
 - XATMI XOp_131
- KDCDEF run
 - control gen_427
- KDCDEF statements
 - generating adm_97, adm_242
- KDCDIAG adm_681
 - activating test mode msgB2_39, msgXW_39
 - activating the message dump function msgB2_40
 - deactivating the message dump function msgB2_41
 - output adm_689
- KDCDISP usB2_223, usXW_198, UPIC_54, UPIC_82
 - error UPIC_167
 - FHS-DE formats usB2_224
 - internal KDCS_98
- KDCDLETQ KDCS_62
- KDCDUMP confu_59, msgB2_57, msgXW_60
 - ! / !! msgXW_63

AFIND msgB2_61, msgB2_62, msgXW_63
calling msgXW_60
DUMP msgB2_64, msgXW_65
EDT msgB2_66, msgXW_66
END msgB2_66, msgXW_66
FGG msgB2_67, msgXW_67
FIND msgB2_71, msgXW_71
HELP msgB2_72, msgXW_72, msgXW_75
LIST msgB2_73, msgXW_73
REPROFILE msgB2_75
scroll msgXW_64
scrolling msgB2_62
SFIND msgB2_76
SH / SYS msgB2_78
SH/SYS msgXW_77
starting msgB2_58, msgXW_61
statements msgB2_60, msgXW_61
SYSLST msgB2_78, msgXW_77
TABLE msgB2_79, msgXW_78
KDCEVAL usB2_283
 messages usB2_285
 result usB2_286
KDCEVAL messages usXW_250
KDCFILE usB2_71, usXW_55, gen_29, gen_31, gen_43, gen_270, confu_117, confu_144
 administrative data gen_47
 areas gen_43
 base name adm_632, usB2_95, usXW_81, gen_44
 block size gen_43
 catalog entry gen_384
 catalog ID adm_629
 CATID gen_615
 check consistency gen_616
 control data transfer gen_620
 copy gen_43
 create new gen_600
 creating during operation gen_53
 data transfer with KDCUPD gen_597
 define base name gen_391
 define new base name gen_615
 dual-file operation gen_43, gen_391
 filebase directory gen_45
 generate gen_256
 generate dual-file operation (KDCDEF) gen_384
 generating gen_429

inverse KDCDEF adm_249
main file gen_56
node application usB2_149, usXW_126
number of files gen_56
page pool gen_47
performance enhancement gen_55
raw-device gen_57
redundant adm_632
reserving table spaces adm_65
restart area gen_50
specifying new base name gen_618
split gen_55, gen_391
update gen_591
update generation (cluster) usB2_176, usXW_150
updating for a UTM cluster application gen_604
UTM cluster application usB2_96, usB2_151, usB2_176, usXW_127, usXW_150, gen_69
kdcfile_name adm_632
kdcfile_operation adm_632
KDCFOR usB2_220, KDCS_109
KDCHELP adm_690
KDCINF adm_691
 controlling output adm_700
 output adm_702
KDCINF PTERM gen_194
kdcinp.h KDCS_445
KDCINPC KDCS_445
KDCIPC msgXW_54
KDCISAT usB2_252
 example usB2_253
 output usB2_253
kdckaa msgXW_55
KDCLAST usB2_224, usXW_198
 FHS-DE formats usB2_224
kdcload adm_649
KDCLOG adm_738, usB2_87
KDCLPAP adm_739
 output adm_745
KDCLSES adm_747
 output adm_748
KDCLTAC adm_749
 output adm_750
KDCLTERM adm_751
 output adm_753
KDCMMOD gen_184, gen_188, msgB2_143, msgXW_136, msgXW_144

calling msgXW_147
inputs and outputs msgXW_146
messages msgB2_379, msgXW_347
KDCMON usB2_274, usB2_278, usXW_243, confu_50
activating/deactivating (KDCDIAG) adm_684
activating/deactivating (program) adm_373
control parameters usB2_279
evaluate data usB2_282
evaluation list usB2_287, usXW_252
load usB2_331
selectable units usB2_330
start usB2_279
start data entry usB2_281
starting data acquisition usB2_281, usXW_247
unload usB2_331
UTM database application usB2_137
KDCMSAT usB2_255
output usB2_257
KDCMSGLT (LTERM partner) msgB2_133, msgXW_133
KDCMSGTC gen_208, gen_497
KDCMSGUS (user) msgB2_133, msgXW_133
KDCMTXT gen_184, msgB2_136, msgXW_137
messages msgB2_379, msgXW_347
KDCMUX adm_754
output adm_757
KDCOFF usB2_196, usB2_225, usXW_199
from program usB2_217, usXW_194
KDCOFF BUT usB2_225, usXW_199
KDCOUT usB2_221, usXW_197
KDCPADM KDCS_359, confu_169
entering in the configuration adm_816
KDCPOOL adm_758
output adm_759
KDCPROG adm_760, usXW_201, usXW_208
CREATE usXW_208
examples usXW_213
functions usXW_208
INFO usXW_209
output adm_763
SWITCH usXW_212
TRANSFER usXW_210
KDCPSYSL msgB2_153
messages msgB2_157, msgB2_378, msgXW_158
start msgB2_156, msgXW_157

kdcpysl, messages msgXW_346
KDCPTERM adm_765, gen_194
 output adm_769
KDCRECVR
 recovery service OpCPIC_105
KDCRECVR (XATMI) UPIC_243, UPIC_263
KDCREM usXW_98
KDCREM after STXIT=OFF msgXW_43
KDCROOT usB2_54, usB2_55, usXW_30, usXW_33, gen_29, gen_256, KDCS_30, confu_114,
 confu_147, For_10
 runtime system usB2_56
KDCROOT in the UTM dump msgB2_93
KDCROOT main routine gen_29
KDCROOT table module For_10
KDCROOT, dump msgXW_91
KDCS KDCS_202, confu_124
 calls confu_124
 return code confu_127
 storage area confu_128
 storage areas KDCS_74
KDCS application control area (KAA) msgB2_84
KDCS attribute KDCS_498
KDCS attribute functions PLI_7
KDCS call KDCS_31, For_12
 APRO KDCS_206
 APRO AM LU62_79, LU62_123, LU62_146, LU62_153, LU62_178, LU62_239
 APRO DM LU62_79, LU62_93, LU62_123, LU62_153, LU62_236
 APRO IN LU62_257, LU62_259
 COBOL KDCS_544
 CTRL KDCS_216
 CTRL AB LU62_124, LU62_155
 CTRL PE LU62_123, LU62_136, LU62_152, LU62_154
 CTRL PR LU62_123, LU62_139, LU62_152, LU62_154, LU62_169
 DADM KDCS_221
 DGET KDCS_230
 DPUT KDCS_241
 examples For_21
 FGET KDCS_263
 FPUT KDCS_269
 GTDA KDCS_279
 INFO KDCS_283
 INFO GN LU62_257, LU62_258
 INIT KDCS_298
 INIT PU LU62_125

LPUT KDCS_322
MCOM KDCS_325
MGET KDCS_330
MPUT KDCS_347
MPUT EM LU62_124, LU62_132, LU62_155, LU62_162
MPUT HM LU62_124, LU62_145, LU62_155, LU62_176
MPUT RM LU62_130
PADM KDCS_359
PEND KDCS_367
PEND ER LU62_124, LU62_129, LU62_155, LU62_159
PEND FR LU62_124, LU62_129, LU62_155, LU62_159
PEND RE LU62_138, LU62_167
PEND RS LU62_124, LU62_130, LU62_154
PGWT KDCS_380
PTDA KDCS_390
QCRE KDCS_394
QREL KDCS_399
RSET KDCS_402
see also CICS LU62_123
see also CPI-C LU62_153
SGET KDCS_406
SIGN KDCS_412
SPUT KDCS_427
SREL KDCS_433
UNLK KDCS_437
KDCS calls KDCS_201
 C/C++ KDCS_490
 check KDCS_295
 COBOL KDCS_544
 comments on the description KDCS_205
 extensions KDCS_202
 function groups KDCS_204
 overview KDCS_202, KDCS_587
KDCS communication area For_6, PLI_7
 see communication area
KDCS error code msgXW_37, msgXW_413
KDCS INIT call For_10
KDCS interface
 characteristics KDCS_30
 MQ calls KDCS_52, confu_112
 MQ calls without automatic processing KDCS_64
KDCS macro, see C/C++ macro
KDCS message area
 define length gen_396

length adm_633
KDCS names PLI_5
KDCS operation code Pas_6, PLI_8
KDCS parameter area Ass_17, For_5, For_12
KDCS parameter area, see parameter area
KDCS program interface XOp_27
KDCS programs
 compatible Ass_3
KDCS return code usB2_236, usXW_228, msgB2_419
KDCS screen functions PLI_7
KDCS storage areas KDCS_74
 locked KDCS_88
KDCS task-specific area (KTA) msgB2_91
KDCS_C_DEBUG usXW_295, KDCS_495
KDCS_C_DEBUG, environment variable msgXW_45
KDCS_SPACES KDCS_493
KDCSADM usB2_55
KDCSCDB KDCS_495
KDCSCUR Pas_31
KDCSEND adm_403, adm_690, adm_770
 output adm_770
KDCSGNTC gen_208, gen_497
KDCSHUT adm_771, usB2_117, usXW_93
KDCSIGN adm_629, usB2_194, gen_372, gen_384, gen_545, KDCS_511
 automatic usB2_200, usXW_175
 with ID card usB2_196
KDCSLOG adm_775
 output adm_777
kdc slog usXW_59
kdc sort usXW_275, msgXW_48
KDCSWTCH adm_781, usB2_211, usXW_187
 output adm_783
KDCTAC adm_785
 output adm_787
KDCTCL adm_788
 example adm_792
 output adm_791
KDCTXT gen_188
KDCUPD gen_602, confu_149
 64-bit variant gen_603
 call gen_601
 call (BS2000) gen_601
 call (Unix system) gen_602
 call (Windows) gen_602

- check KDCFILE consistency gen_616
- control data transfer gen_621
- control runtime log gen_619
- control statements gen_614
- necessary steps gen_600
- prerequisites gen_593
- RSA key gen_594, gen_595
- KDCUPD, messages msgB2_385
- KDCUSER adm_793
 - output adm_794
- KDCUSLOG
 - start usXW_63
- KDCWADMI WS4UTM_43
- Kerberos gen_550, confu_176, confu_228
 - generating system access control gen_245
 - return code UPIC_134
 - return code (Receive_Mapped_Data) UPIC_168
 - return code (Receive) UPIC_157
- Kerberos dialog
 - performing gen_245, gen_367, gen_531
- Kerberos principal gen_543
 - maximum length adm_639
- kerberos_dialog adm_502
 - kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_200
 - kc_tpool_str adm_572
- KERBEROS-DIALOG gen_367, gen_531
- key code gen_217, gen_344, UPIC_79
 - define maximum value gen_392
 - for a key set adm_474
 - largest adm_632
 - of a key set adm_191
- key set gen_344
 - assign to LTERM partner gen_368
 - changing dynamically gen_583
 - data structure (properties) adm_473
 - define gen_344
 - defining properties (program) adm_191
 - deleting dynamically adm_89
 - dynamic modification adm_362
 - entering dynamically adm_191
 - information about (KDCINF) adm_694
 - information about (program) adm_284
 - KDCAPLKS adm_473
 - key codes contained adm_191

key codes included in adm_474
LTERM partner adm_493
LTERM pool adm_566, gen_132, gen_532
LU6.1 partner application adm_479
master adm_191, adm_473
modifying dynamically adm_94, adm_319
OSI TP partner application adm_520
partner application gen_445
user gen_547
user ID adm_579

key sets
entering dynamically adm_75

keyboard commands
starting application with (Windows systems) usXW_77

keys adm_474
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_319

KEYSET gen_132

keyvalue adm_632

keyword operands
administration commands adm_665

keywords UPIC_54
passing (KDCADMI) adm_173

KF58 usB2_74, usXW_58

ks_deleted
kc_kset_str adm_474

ks_name adm_473

KSET gen_127, gen_218, gen_220, gen_249, gen_277, gen_344
changing dynamically gen_585
with inverse KDCDEF gen_271

kset
kc_lpap_str adm_479
kc_lterm_str adm_493
kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_196
kc_osi_lpap_str adm_520
kc_tpool_str adm_566
kc_user_str adm_579
kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_218
kc_user_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_355

KSET with inverse KDCDEF adm_98

kset_free
kc_dyn_par_str adm_622

kset_total
kc_dyn_par_str adm_622

KTA confu_238, confu_246, msgB2_91

contents of dump msgXW_89
trace msgXW_50
KTA trace msgB2_49
KTA trace area usB2_106, usXW_89
KTA trace in test mode adm_685

L

LANG usXW_166, usXW_291, msgXW_135, msgXW_154
LANG variable
 read with INFO LO KDCS_292
lang_id gen_184, gen_238
language LU62_269
 for messages (Windows) msgXW_135, msgXW_154
language code
 application adm_632
 LTERM partner adm_493
 LTERM pool adm_566
 message module adm_504
 user ID adm_582
language connection module usB2_56, msgB2_448
language environment
 application (default) gen_393
 application-specific gen_239
 define gen_238
 defining, LTERM partner adm_196
 LTERM partner adm_493
 LTERM partner-specific gen_239, gen_368, gen_532
 LTERM pool adm_566
 LTERM-specific gen_127, gen_133
 message module adm_504
 quering gen_241
 request information KDCS_290
 standard gen_239
 standard for the application adm_632
 user-specific gen_239, gen_548
language identifier KDCS_314
 locale gen_238
 request with INFO LO KDCS_292
language of messages msgB2_134
language of the messages msgXW_136
language restrictions For_20

language-specific message modules gen_185
 assign gen_417
language-specific runtime systems usB2_51
large data volumes XOp_121, UPIC_74, UPIC_260
last dialog message
 output usXW_198
last dialog message, output usB2_223
last generation usXW_206
last output
 repeat usXW_198
last output message
 CPI-C UPIC_83
 XATMI UPIC_82, UPIC_243, UPIC_263
last output message (XATMI) OpCPIC_105
last output, repeat usB2_224
last_switch_ok adm_429
layer (OSI) gen_92
LC definition file XOp_128, UPIC_266, OpCPIC_104, OpCPIC_108
 syntax OpCPIC_104
LC description file OpCPIC_108
LC description files XOp_128, UPIC_266
lc_name adm_487
LCF XOp_105, XOp_122, XOp_128, UPIC_242, UPIC_261, UPIC_266
 create XOp_128, UPIC_266
 generate XOp_128
 see local configuration file OpCPIC_104
LCS program units usB2_70
ldd msgXW_43
LEADING-SPACES gen_392
leaf node OpCPIC_16, OpCPIC_52
LEASY usB2_121, gen_232, gen_328, KDCS_100
length
 buffer gen_51
 data (Send_Mapped_Data) UPIC_178
 format identifier UPIC_164
 partner name in upicfile UPIC_290, UPIC_297
 symbolic destination name UPIC_290, UPIC_297
length conflict
 MGET KDCS_341
length of trace records
 associated block size msgB2_45
length restrictions
 message msgB2_150
length restrictions, message msgXW_151

length, message in system line msgB2_150

letters

- kc_con_str adm_464
- kc_mux_str adm_507
- kc_pterm_str adm_539

level of complexity

- password gen_551

LF-DLK msgB2_119, msgXW_122

LF-ENT msgB2_119, msgXW_122

LF-HDR msgB2_119, msgXW_122

LIB gen_185, gen_232, msgB2_93

lib

- kc_load_module_str adm_476
- kc_message_module_str adm_504
- kc_program_str adm_527

libocpic.a OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_14, OpCPIC_62, OpCPIC_67, OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_83, OpCPIC_112

LIBPATH OpCPIC_78

library Ass_3, Ass_18, Pas_20

- CPI-C OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_14, OpCPIC_112
- load module adm_527
- user message module adm_504
- XA OpCPIC_15, OpCPIC_79, OpCPIC_81, OpCPIC_137, OpCPIC_138
- XATMI OpCPIC_112

library for X/Open interfaces XOp_33

libxtclt.a OpCPIC_62, OpCPIC_112

libxtclt.so OpCPIC_112

lifetime

- service-controlled queue KDCS_64
- statistical data adm_727

limiting program errors confu_203

line mode KDCS_116

- extended KDCS_500, KDCS_549

LINEMODE gen_342

LINE-MODE-CONTROL-CHARACTERS PLI_16

LINK usB2_368

link

- application program usB2_55, usXW_29
- application program (Windows systems) usXW_46
- COBOL programs usXW_48, usXW_49
- CPI-C application program OpCPIC_77
- CPI-C program UPIC_311
- CPI-C program (Unix system) UPIC_317
- database application in Windows systems usXW_100

example with autolink function usB2_61
makefile usXW_36
OpenCPIC manager OpCPIC_138
production application usXW_31
runtime system usB2_64
UPIC local (Unix system) UPIC_319
UPIC local (Windows) UPIC_314
UTM database application usB2_123, usXW_100
UTM database application (Windows systems) usXW_45
utmwork usXW_31
XATMI client OpCPIC_112
XATMI program UPIC_273
XS-compatible UTM application usB2_369
link and load module KDCS_499
link load module usB2_57
link name
 dump file msgB2_69
 prefix for dump files msgB2_67
 SYSLOG usB2_74, usB2_75
LINK names
 KDCDUMP msgB2_58
link prefix
 dump files msgB2_67
linkage editor
 call usXW_35
linkage program For_10
LINKAGE SECTION KDCS_535, KDCS_537
linked application program PLI_9
linked operation gen_233
linker options (Windows systems) usXW_44
linker, calling (Windows systems) usXW_46
linking
 BS2000 UPIC_320
 CPI-C application XOp_94, XOp_95
linking client/server
 XATMI XOp_104
Linking client/server with CPI-C and XTAMI XOp_31
linking server/server XOp_40
Linux distribution adm_13, usXW_12, gen_13, KDCS_13, confu_13, confu_233, msgXW_10, XOp_9,
 UPIC_12, WS4UTM_9
Linux systems
 IBM CS gateway for LU6.2 interconnection LU62_31
 LU6.2 interconnection via IBM CS LU62_27
LIST adm_700

KDCDUMP statement msgB2_73
LIST, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_73
listener ID gen_119, gen_300
 BCAMAPPL name adm_454
 MAX gen_397
 OSI TP access point adm_450
listener port number
 BCAMAPPL name adm_455
 LU6.1 partner application adm_463
 OSI TP access point adm_450
listener_id
 kc_access_point_str adm_450
 kc_bcamappl_str adm_454
listener_port
 kc_bcamappl_str adm_455
 kc_con_str adm_463
 kc_osi_con_str adm_515
 kc_pterm_str adm_538
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_206
 kc-access_point_str adm_450
LISTENER-ID
 cluster communication gen_312
LISTENER-PORT gen_129, gen_130
 ACCESS-POINT gen_283, gen_434
 BCAMAPPL gen_296, gen_300
 CON gen_320
 PTERM gen_459
little endian adm_138, msgXW_62, msgXW_107, XOp_110, UPIC_247
LLM (BS2000 systems) confu_220
LLM (link and load module) KDCS_499, KDCS_547, Pas_21
LLM format
 subsystems usB2_45
LLMs usB2_57
 slices usB2_58
 static linking usB2_59
lm_name adm_475
LMOD table msgB2_97
LN UPIC_303
LN.DEFAULT entry UPIC_112
LNETNAME LU62_245
lnetname adm_479
LNK4006 usXW_46
LNK4056 usXW_46
LNK4075 usXW_46

load

- control gen_385
- current adm_724
- KDCMON usB2_331
- maximum adm_724
- order of modules usB2_36
- shared code usB2_44
- UTM system code usB2_325
- UTM-SM2 usB2_329

load control

- via programming interface adm_145

load distribution

- cluster confu_201
- distributed processing (cluster) confu_201
- Oracle® RAC (cluster) confu_202
- UPIC clients (cluster) confu_202

load mode usB2_33, gen_198

- load module gen_348
- load module/shared object adm_476, adm_526
- shared object gen_489

load module

- data structure (properties) adm_475
- information about (KDCINF) adm_694
- information about (program) adm_284
- load mode adm_476, adm_526
- marked for replacement adm_477
- name adm_475
- program unit/VORGANG exit adm_525
- properties (data structure) adm_475
- public slice adm_526
- replaceable adm_477
- replacing with KDCPROG adm_760
- replacing with program adm_175, adm_320
- version adm_475

load module (BLS)

- autolink function gen_347
- define load mode gen_348
- generate gen_346
- load mode gen_348
- static linking usB2_59
- version number gen_350

load modules msgB2_97, msgXW_96

- division of objects usB2_41
- generate gen_197

- libraries usB2_33, gen_199
 - static linking usB2_42
- load order usB2_111
- load procedure usB2_34
- load situation
 - simulating confu_51
- load structure
 - recommendations usB2_38
- load_mode adm_476, adm_526
- load_module adm_525
 - KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_202
- load_module_gen adm_649
- load-dependent control adm_144
- LOAD-MODE=ONCALL usB2_37
- LOAD-MODE=POOL usB2_37
- LOAD-MODULE gen_248, gen_249, gen_346
- LOAD-MODULE parameter Ass_10
- LOAD-MODULE statement Ass_11
- local access point
 - for OSI TP connection adm_512
 - properties (data structure) adm_446
- local application
 - generate OpCPIC_23
 - set port UPIC_231
 - set transport selector UPIC_233
 - set transport selector format UPIC_235
- local application name UPIC_54
- local application pool usB2_46, gen_203
- local classes KDCS_490
- local client name UPIC_252, OpCPIC_98
- local client process confu_236, confu_244
- local common memory pool PLI_9
- local configuration OpCPIC_104, OpCPIC_110
 - code for syntax XOp_112, UPIC_248, OpCPIC_94
- local configuration definition file XOp_122, UPIC_261
- local configuration file XOp_105, XOp_128, UPIC_242, UPIC_266, OpCPIC_104, OpCPIC_108
 - create XOp_128, UPIC_266
 - define name UPIC_268
 - generate XOp_128, OpCPIC_108
 - pathname OpCPIC_112
- local connection UPIC_30
- local definition file
 - for XATMI sample application UPIC_337
- local monitoring

node application usB2_161
local name UPIC_34, UPIC_54, UPIC_288, OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_30, OpCPIC_31
empty UPIC_305
Enable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_112, UPIC_305
upicfile UPIC_271, UPIC_303
local port number UPIC_284
local queuing confu_98
local secondary storage area confu_129
maximum number adm_633
local secondary storage area, see LSSB
local send buffer UPIC_58
local service name
changing dynamically gen_583
local session name adm_484
define gen_354
local_access_point adm_512
local_name UPIC_54
Enable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_112
local_sessionname gen_354
LOCALE gen_127, gen_130, gen_133, gen_185, gen_186, gen_239
default language environment gen_393
LTERM partner-specific gen_368
locale gen_235, gen_238, confu_229
application adm_632
changing the location of the user ID KDCS_423
define gen_238
generation example gen_240
LTERM partner adm_493
LTERM pool adm_566
message module adm_504
user ID adm_222, adm_582
locale_ccsname
kc_lterm_str adm_493
kc_max_par_str adm_632
kc_tpool_str adm_566
kc_user_str adm_582
kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_222
locale_info KDCS_312
locale_lang_id
kc_lterm_str adm_493
kc_max_par_str adm_632
kc_message_module_str adm_504
kc_tpool_str adm_566
kc_user_str adm_582

kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_222
locale Terr_id
kc_lterm_str adm_493
kc_max_par_str adm_632
kc_message-module_str adm_504
kc_tpool_str adm_566
kc_user_str adm_582
kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_222
local-session-name gen_74
LOCAPPL statement OpCPIC_20, OpCPIC_23
LOCAPRO statement OpCPIC_30, OpCPIC_82
locin adm_470
LOCK gen_127, gen_132
lock
 releasing (cluster user file) adm_302
 transaction code gen_509
 user ID gen_556
lock code gen_217, gen_345, gen_357, gen_587, UPIC_79
 largest adm_632
 LTAC adm_195, adm_490
 LTERM partner gen_369
 LTERM partner, defining adm_196
 LTERM pool adm_494, adm_566, gen_533
 remote service gen_356
 transaction code adm_548, gen_504
lock file usXW_125
lock_code
 kc_ltac_str adm_490
 kc_lterm_str adm_494
 kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_196
 kc_tac_str adm_548
 kc_tac_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_210
 kc_tpool_str adm_566
lock/key code concept adm_196, adm_493, gen_217, gen_368, gen_504, confu_53
 example confu_179
 with distributed processing confu_183
lock/keycode concept usB2_215, usXW_192
locked resource
 waiting time gen_404
LOC-LISTENER-PORT LU62_47
LOC-TSEL LU62_47
log
 page feed gen_339
log damage record OpCPIC_142

log data
 CPI-C OpCPIC_134

log file OpCPIC_60
 BS2000 UPIC_328
 CPI-C trace OpCPIC_65, OpCPIC_83, OpCPIC_85
 edit OpCPIC_63, OpCPIC_66
 manager trace OpCPIC_61, OpCPIC_62, OpCPIC_65
 UPIC UPIC_327
 XAP-TP trace OpCPIC_61, OpCPIC_62, OpCPIC_63
 XATMI trace OpCPIC_65, OpCPIC_112, OpCPIC_113

log files usXW_63

log in
 CPI-C application program OpCPIC_30, OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_32
 XATMI client OpCPIC_97

log name LU62_368

log out
 XATMI client OpCPIC_99

log record OpCPIC_141, LU62_40, LU62_368

log4j.properties.deploy.xml WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_75

log4j.properties.ws4utm.xml WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_78

LOGACKWAIT gen_169

logackwait_sec adm_658
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_381

logfile_writes adm_608
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365

logger
 net.fsc WS4UTM_75
 net.fsc.utm.ws WS4UTM_75

logging
 activate gen_405
 KDCDEF gen_262
 KDCDUMP msgXW_77
 SAT usB2_239, usB2_348
 SYSLOG file msgXW_155

logging file WS4UTM_75

logging in KDCDUMP msgB2_78

logging values
 information on usB2_252

logging.deploy.txt WS4UTM_75, WS4UTM_78

logical access point confu_172
 client/printer gen_363
 partner application gen_351
 partner application (OSI TP) gen_439

logical client gen_127

- logical connection adm_519
 - define (LU6.1) gen_318
 - define (OSI TP) gen_432
 - reestablish gen_169
 - re-establishing adm_380, adm_656
 - reestablishing gen_386
- logical connection point gen_126
- logical control code KDCS_116
- logical machine number usB2_306
- logical print acknowledgement gen_169, gen_394
- logical unit LU62_367
- logical unit of work LU62_367
- logon service, messages msgB2_159
- long messages
 - exchanging with socket partners KDCS_198
- long-term storage area UPIC_80
 - user-specific gen_542
- loss of connection to the client
 - measures in the cluster usB2_165, usXW_139
- low adm_470
- lower address space usB2_369
- lowercase letter
 - conversion KDCS_341
- lowest_open_gen adm_430
- lp_name adm_479
- LPAP gen_251
 - LU6.1-LPAP bundle gen_87
- lpap
 - kc_con_str adm_463
 - kc_lses_str adm_484
 - kc_itac_str adm_487
- LPAP bundle gen_375
 - OSI TP protocol gen_104
- LPAP bundles
 - LU6.1 protocol gen_86
- LPAP name gen_320, KDCS_122
- LPAP partner confu_173
 - administering (KDCLPAP) adm_740
 - administering (program) adm_322
 - assign session characteristics gen_353
 - define gen_351
 - information about (KDCINF) adm_697
 - information about (program) adm_284
 - information on (program) adm_289

- LU6.1 partner application adm_463
- LU6.1 session adm_484
- partner application adm_189
- properties (data structure) adm_478
- remote service (LTAC) adm_193, adm_487
- LPAP statement LU62_215, LU62_244, LU62_245
- LPUT KDCS_322
- LPUT buffer gen_394
- LPUT data gen_394
- LPUT message gen_395
- LPUT records
 - buffer size adm_633
 - length of user data adm_633
- lputbuf adm_633
- LPUTLTH gen_395
- lputlth adm_633
- ls_deleted
 - kc_lses_str adm_486
- ls_name adm_484
- LSD information msgB2_26
- LSES gen_83, gen_251, gen_277, gen_354
 - changing dynamically gen_585
- LSES name KDCS_309
- LSES statement LU62_217, LU62_246
- lses_total
 - kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
- LSSB gen_47, KDCS_82, KDCS_427, confu_129
 - define maximum number of gen_395
 - length KDCS_82
 - maximum number adm_633
- lssbs adm_633
- lt_group adm_501
- lt_name adm_493
 - KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_196
- LTAC gen_98, gen_224, gen_251, gen_277, gen_356
 - changing dynamically gen_585
 - deleting dynamically adm_90
 - disabling/enabling (KDCLTAC) adm_749
 - disabling/enabling (program) adm_328
 - entering dynamically adm_77, adm_193
 - for inverse KDCDEF gen_271
 - information about (KDCINF) adm_697
 - information about (program) adm_284
 - modifying properties (KDCLTAC) adm_749

- modifying properties (program) adm_327
- name adm_487
- number of jobs adm_490
- wait time for response adm_194, adm_490
- with inverse KDCDEF adm_98
- XATMI XOp_98, XOp_132
- LTAC name KDCS_122
- LTAC statement LU62_152, LU62_249
 - CPIC XOp_45
- ltac_freel
 - kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
- ltac_total
 - kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
- ltac_type adm_490
- ltacunit adm_491
- LTERM gen_129, gen_132, gen_168, gen_219, gen_221, gen_249, gen_363
 - LTERM bundle gen_136
 - LTERM group gen_140
 - privilegiert für WinAdmin/Webadmin adm_120
 - reserve table locations gen_474
- lterm adm_535, adm_564
 - KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_204
 - KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_342
- LTERM bundle
 - exchange master LTERM adm_331, adm_680
 - LTERM statement gen_136
 - PTERM statement gen_137
- LTERM definition
 - IMS example LU62_189
- LTERM group gen_138, gen_366
 - assign primary LTERM adm_331
 - LTERM statement gen_140
 - PTERM statement gen_140
- LTERM partner gen_126, gen_127, gen_136, gen_140, gen_587, confu_172
 - adding dynamically adm_70, adm_184, adm_196
 - administer message queue gen_166
 - assign gen_131
 - assign client/printer gen_459
 - assignment to client/printer (KDCSWTCH) adm_782
 - assignment to client/printer (program) adm_341
 - authorization profile gen_127
 - define locale gen_368
 - define locale for LTERM pool gen_532
 - define properties adm_196, gen_363

defining access permissions gen_368
deleting dynamically adm_83, adm_253
disable/enable (KDCLTERM) adm_752
disable/enable (program) adm_329
disabling adm_60
establishing/shutting down a connection (KDCLTERM) adm_751
establishing/shutting down a connection (program) adm_329
information about (KDCINF) adm_694
information about (program) adm_284, adm_290, adm_293
language environment gen_239
LTERM group gen_138, gen_366
LTERM pool adm_500, gen_131
maximum number adm_620
message queue gen_167, gen_371
modifying dynamically adm_92
modifying properties (KDCLTERM) adm_751
modifying properties (program) adm_329
name gen_127, gen_166, gen_365
number that can be added dynamically adm_620
of an LTERM pool gen_533
predefine gen_363
printer pool adm_500
privileged confu_116
properties (data structure) adm_492
specific language environment gen_239
statistical information adm_501
system access control gen_127
LTERM pool confu_173
access permissions gen_532
access privileges adm_566
active clients adm_569
administering (KDCPOOL) adm_758
administering (program) adm_353
changing number of clients (KDCPOOL) adm_758
changing number of clients (program) adm_353
connecting clients gen_133
define gen_524
define communication partner type gen_537
define LTERM partners gen_533
for multiple sign-on UPIC_96
information about (KDCINF) adm_695
information about (program) adm_284
key set adm_566
LTERM partner names gen_132

- maximum number of clients adm_565, gen_535
- message queue gen_538
- multiple connections, client adm_565
- names of LTERM partners gen_533
- number of clients gen_132
- prefix adm_564
- properties gen_131
- properties (data structure) adm_563
- start format adm_567
- system access control gen_132
- types gen_131
- LTERM prefix
 - LTERM pool adm_564
- LTERM statements
 - generating adm_97
- lterm_curr adm_585
- lterm_free adm_620
- lterm_total adm_620
- ltermname gen_127, gen_166
- ltermprefix gen_533
- LU LU62_367
- LU6.1 KDCS_132, confu_96
 - generation gen_79
 - generation notes gen_76
- LU6.1 connection
 - adding dynamically adm_189
 - current status adm_464
 - deleting dynamically adm_89
 - duration of adm_464
 - entering dynamically adm_76
 - loss of adm_465
 - number of messages adm_464
 - pacing value adm_482
 - properties (data structure) adm_462
 - QUIET status adm_482, adm_485
- LU6.1 interconnection
 - direct with TRANSIT on Solaris LU62_33
 - to openUTM under BS2000/OSD LU62_34
 - to openUTM under UNIX systems LU62_34
 - to openUTM under Windwos systems LU62_34
- LU6.1 partner application
 - logical properties (data structures) adm_478
- LU6.1 protocol gen_74, XOp_26, XOp_29, LU62_367
- LU6.1 session XOp_40

- defining properties (program) adm_192
- deleting dynamically adm_89
- entering dynamically adm_76, adm_192
- idle time, timer adm_481
- modifying dynamically adm_95
- properties (data structure) adm_484
- LU6.1-LPAP bundle gen_86
 - generating gen_87
 - making an LPAP a slave LPAP gen_352
 - standalone application with UTM cluster application gen_88
- LU6.2 application LU62_35
- LU6.2 applications gen_73
- LU6.2 Edit Exit routine LU62_201
- LU6.2 interconnection LU62_35
 - direct via IBM CS on Solaris LU62_27
 - direct via SNAP-IX on Solaris LU62_26
 - direct via TRANSIT on Solaris LU62_25
 - to openUTM under BS2000/OSD LU62_29, LU62_32
 - to openUTM under UNIX systems LU62_29, LU62_32
 - to openUTM under Windows systems LU62_29, LU62_32
 - with IBM CS gateway on Linux/AIX LU62_31
 - with SNAP-IX gateway on Solaris LU62_30
- LU6.2 protocol LU62_367
- LU6.2 TP name
 - IMS LU62_183
- lukewarm LU62_56
- LUWID LU62_367

M

- machine dependencies XOp_110, UPIC_247
- macro Ass_3
 - @ENTR Ass_8, Ass_9
 - @EXIT Ass_8, Ass_9
 - @PASS Ass_8, Ass_9
 - INIT Ass_7
 - KCPAA Ass_7
 - ZCALL Ass_3, Ass_7, Ass_8, Ass_15
 - ZEND Ass_3, Ass_8, Ass_16
 - ZSTRT Ass_3, Ass_5, Ass_8, Ass_13
- macro, see C/C++ macro
- macros LU62_244, LU62_249

magnetic strip card usB2_196, gen_545
magnetic stripe card
 user ID adm_579
mail.jar WS4UTM_29
mailbox systems confu_40
main code of return code adm_170
main file
 KDCFILE gen_56
main process confu_235
 start usXW_73
 Windows confu_242
main program usB2_54, usXW_30
main routine For_10
 compile For_15
main routine KDCROOT usB2_54, usXW_30, usXW_33, gen_256, KDCS_30, confu_114, confu_147
main thread UPIC_90
mainutm.o usXW_33
mainutmCC.o usXW_33
major node definition
 for Enterprise Extender LU62_190
makefile.mgr OpCPIC_138
manager trace OpCPIC_46, OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_66
man-in-the-middle confu_187
map
 kc_lpap_str adm_481
 kc_osi_con_str adm_515
 kc_pterm_str adm_536, adm_569
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_205
map_name
 overview UPIC_63
 Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_164
 Send_Mapped_Data UPIC_178
map_name_length
 Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_164
 Send_Mapped_Data UPIC_178
mapped conversation XOp_44, LU62_368
mapped host names usXW_292, gen_121
mapping modules
 BS2000 versions usB2_322
master adm_473, adm_483, adm_498, adm_523
master key set adm_191, adm_473
master LPAP
 define gen_375
 defining for an LU6.1-LPAP bundle gen_374

master LTERM gen_135
 exchange adm_331, adm_680
 specify gen_365
MASTER-LU61-LPAP gen_87, gen_251, gen_374
MASTER-OSI-LPAP gen_98, gen_105, gen_375
mathematical library UPIC_273
mathlib UPIC_273
MAX gen_119, gen_129, gen_183, gen_248, gen_249, gen_252, gen_376
MAX DESTADM adm_136
MAX NB
 XATMI XOp_121
MAX OSI-SCRATCH-AREA gen_99, gen_251
MAX OSISHMKEY gen_99, gen_251
MAX parameters (data structure) adm_624
MAX statement gen_127, gen_169
MAX TRMSGLTH
 XATMI XOp_121
max_asyn_ta_per_100sec adm_606
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
max_cpgpool_size adm_361, adm_594
max_dial_step_per_100sec adm_606
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
max_dial_ta_per_100sec adm_606
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
max_load
 kc_curr_par_str adm_609
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365
max_number adm_565
max_open_asyn_conv adm_639
max_pool_size adm_606
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
max_wait_resources adm_365, adm_609
max_wait_system_resources adm_365, adm_609
MAXASYN adm_671
maxcon adm_507, adm_569
MAX-CONN-USERS adm_671
maximum buffer size XOp_121
maximum length
 physical messages gen_130, gen_169
maximum lengths XOp_121, UPIC_260
maximum message length XOp_121, UPIC_260
 CPI-C OpCPIC_70
 XATMI OpCPIC_103
maximum values for application

- change (KDCAPPL) adm_666
- data structure adm_624
- modifying (KDCAPPL) adm_666
- modifying (program) adm_375
- maximum waiting time gen_145
 - sign on to common memory pool gen_396
- maximum_jr adm_608
 - kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365
- maxjr adm_660
- MAXSES gen_193
- maxses adm_506
- MCOM KDCS_325, confu_112
 - C/C++ example KDCS_505
 - COBOL example KDCS_561
- md_name
 - kc_msg_dest_par_str adm_641
- md_type
 - kc_msg_dest_par_str adm_641
- ME usB2_99, usXW_84
- measurement data
 - evaluate (SM2) usB2_277
 - record (SM2) usB2_275
- measures
 - after failure of a node usB2_165, usXW_139
 - after loss of connection to the client usB2_165, usXW_139
- memory classes (BS2000 systems) confu_222
- memory dump usB2_236
- memory management PLI_5
- memory mapped file confu_246
- Memory Pool Table msgB2_93, msgXW_91
- memory requirements OpCPIC_28
- memory utilization
 - UTM application usB2_336
- MESSAGE gen_185, gen_188, gen_248, gen_417, gen_420
- message
 - adaptation confu_56
 - CALLUTM adm_873
 - leading blanks gen_392
 - maximum length adm_638
 - number in message queue (OSI-LPAP) adm_522
 - of length 0 KDCS_250, KDCS_342
 - output asynchronous usB2_221, usXW_197
 - passing to BCAM adm_628
 - redelivery KDCS_60, KDCS_65

- send to user (KDCSEND) adm_770
- send to user (program) adm_403
- to service-controlled queue KDCS_51
- message area Ass_7, Pas_14
- message area, length adm_633
- message catalogs msgXW_126, msgXW_128, OpCPIC_147
 - source file msgXW_129
- message code msgB2_127, msgXW_125
- message definition file gen_184, gen_187, msgB2_129, msgB2_134, msgXW_136
- message destination gen_186, KDCS_467
 - MSGTAC adm_144
 - properties adm_641
 - user-defined adm_147
 - user-specific gen_189
- message destinations msgB2_127, msgXW_125, msgXW_130
 - add, remove msgXW_136
 - user-specific msgB2_130, msgB2_133, msgXW_130, msgXW_133
- message display, with WinAdmin gen_189
- message distribution gen_190
 - basic principle gen_191
- message dump adm_613, msgB2_39, msgXW_39
 - creating (KDCDIAG) adm_682
- message editing msgXW_135
- message encryption
 - transaction code gen_503
- message exchange UPIC_56
- message file
 - insert in BS2000 message file usB2_326
 - modification msgB2_143
- message file, modify msgXW_144
- message flow, BS2000 systems KDCS_114
- message format KDCS_459
- Message Format Service LU62_245
- message header msgB2_131, msgXW_131
- Message in format mode gen_244
- Message in line mode
 - with edit profiles gen_243
 - without edit profile gen_242
- message interface
 - for central administration adm_140
- message length
 - maximum UPIC_260
 - maximum, CPI-C XOp_55
 - maximum, XATMI XOp_121

XATMI OpCPIC_103
Message Mod Table msgB2_93, msgXW_91
message modification msgB2_134
message module gen_417, gen_420, msgB2_128, msgB2_129, msgXW_126, msgXW_127,
msgXW_136
 create gen_184
 English gen_184
 KCSMSGS Pas_19
 properties (data structure) adm_503
 Standard gen_186
 user-specific gen_184
message module, user-specific usB2_56
message number msgB2_127, msgXW_125
message queue gen_371
 administering (DADM) adm_801
 control value (LTERM partner) adm_198, adm_496
 control value (LTERM pool) adm_568
 control value (LU6.1 partner) adm_480
 control value (OSI-LPAP partner) adm_522
 control value (TAC) adm_551
 deleting asynchronous jobs (DADM) adm_806
 deleting asynchronous jobs (KDCDADM) adm_818
 deleting messages (DADM) adm_806
 deleting messages (KDCDADM) adm_818
 displaying information(KDCDADM) adm_820
 identification adm_803
 information about (DADM) adm_804
 information about (KDCDADM) adm_820
 LTERM partner gen_167, gen_371
 LTERM pool gen_538
 maximum number of messages gen_371
 number of messages (LTERM partner) adm_501
 number of messages (LU6.1 partner) adm_483
 number of messages (OSI-LPAP) adm_522
 number of messages (TAC) adm_554
 OSI-LPAP partner gen_445
 reducing the size of adm_55
 threshold value adm_496
message queuing KDCS_34, KDCS_50, confu_39, confu_97
 administration KDCS_95, KDCS_221
 DADM KDCS_221
 DPUT KDCS_241
 FGET KDCS_263, KDCS_394, KDCS_399
 FPUT KDCS_269

KDCS interface call confu_112
MCOM KDCS_325
message router
 functions gen_192
message segment KDCS_90
 DPUT KDCS_251
 flag at socket KDCS_199
 FPUT KDCS_277
 MPUT KDCS_355
 receive UPIC_59
message segments LU62_240
message texts msgB2_127, msgXW_125
 change msgXW_144
 modify msgXW_136
 SYSLOG msgXW_157
 translate msgXW_136
 translating msgB2_134
message tools gen_188
message-driven Beans confu_68
message-oriented KDCS_196
messages msgB2_131, msgXW_131, OpCPIC_147, LU62_269
 administering (KDCDADM) adm_817
 asynchronous Pas_37
 dead letter queue (DADM) adm_807
 deleting (DADM) adm_806
 deleting (KDCDADM) adm_818
 during application startup msgB2_172
 identifying adm_803
 incorrect authorization usB2_216, usXW_193
 information about (KDCDADM) adm_820
 KDCCSYSL msgB2_157, msgB2_378, msgXW_158
 KDCDEF gen_581
 KDCEVAL usB2_285, usXW_250
 KDCMMOD msgB2_379
 kdcmmod msgXW_347
 KDCMTXT msgB2_379
 kdcmtxt msgXW_347
 KDCPSYSL msgB2_157, msgB2_378, msgXW_158
 kdcpsysl msgXW_346
 KDCUPD gen_625, msgB2_385
 logon service msgB2_159
 maximum length msgB2_150, msgXW_151
 modify msgXW_136, msgXW_144
 ocpic_adm OpCPIC_184

ocpic_gen OpCPIC_178
ocpic_logdump OpCPIC_192
ocpic_sta OpCPIC_189
OpenCPIC manager OpCPIC_148
other languages msgB2_136
prioritizing (DADM) adm_805
prioritizing (KDCDADM) adm_825
receive UPIC_59
selecting a language (Windows) msgXW_135, msgXW_154
send UPIC_57
sign on with user ID usB2_194
u62_tp LU62_270
XAP-TP provider msgB2_341, msgXW_312, OpCPIC_170, LU62_319
XATMI XOp_144
xatmigen XOp_144, UPIC_278, OpCPIC_193
messages with date and time usB2_107
metasyntax adm_27, usB2_29, usXW_26, gen_27, msgB2_22, msgXW_24, UPIC_22, WS4UTM_16
method
 adding to Web service WS4UTM_55
 declaring WS4UTM_55
MFCOBOL gen_449
MFHSROUT KDCS_114
MFHSROUT formatting routine Pas_19
mg_name adm_305
mg_node adm_305
MGET KDCS_330, UPIC_66, UPIC_180
 19Z UPIC_205
 C/C++ example KDCS_503
 call For_22, Pas_34
 COBOL example KDCS_557
 length conflict KDCS_341
 reset message KDCS_345
 status information KDCS_345
 with distributed processing KDCS_344
MGET NT UPIC_63
MIB confu_63
Micro Focus COBOL adm_232
 Unix systems usXW_36
Micro Focus compiler gen_449
Microfocus COBOL adm_232
Microsoft Cluster Server confu_194
Microsoft Visual C++ Developer Studio UPIC_70
Microsoft Visual Studio usXW_38
middleware platform Ass_1, OpCPIC_1

migration

- CPI-C version 2 UPIC_346

minimal configuration

- BS2000 systems gen_34

- minimum logging (SAT) usB2_239

- mm_name adm_504

- mobile computing confu_40

- mod_free_dial_tasks adm_379, adm_654

- mod_max_asyntasks adm_653

- KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_378

- mod_max_tasks adm_652

- KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_378

- mod_max_tasks_in_pgwt adm_653

- KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_379

MODE

- communication paradigm XOp_124, XOp_126

- service model OpCPIC_106

- service paradigm UPIC_264

- mode LU62_368

MODE definition

- IMS example for LU6.2 LU62_190

- mode name LU62_48, LU62_122, LU62_368

- mode name (CPI-C) OpCPIC_73

- mode_name OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_69

modify

- application parameters (KDCAPPL) adm_666

- application parameters (program) adm_308, adm_314

- cache paging (KDCAPPL) adm_669

- cache paging (program) adm_375

- client adm_92

- configuration adm_63

- KDCFILE administrative data gen_47

- key set adm_94, adm_319, adm_362

- LU6.1 session adm_95

- maximum number of sign-on attempts adm_377

- number of clients in LTERM pool adm_353, adm_758

- object properties (program) adm_307

- objects adm_91

- output destination, asynchronous command adm_136

- page pool size gen_48

- password for user (KDCUSER) adm_793

- printer adm_92

- printer assignment (KDCSWTCH) adm_781

- printer assignment (program) adm_341

TAC queue adm_93, adm_345
transaction code adm_93
user ID adm_94
MODIFY-CONFIGURATION adm_865
modifying
 message output msgXW_136
 messages msgXW_136
 U messages msgXW_144
modifying message output msgB2_134
modifying standard messages msgB2_143
MODIFY-SPOOL-DEVICE gen_171
MODMSG, KDCMMOD statement msgXW_147
MODULE gen_185, gen_248, gen_249
module
 library Pas_19
MODULE statement Ass_10
modules
 load usB2_36
monitor performance usB2_273, usXW_243
monitoring
 node application usB2_161, usXW_135
 UTM cluster application usB2_161, usXW_135
 with openSM2 usXW_245
monitoring time
 establishing a connection (OSI TP) adm_382, adm_658, adm_659
 establishing a session (LU6.1) adm_382, adm_658, adm_659
mp_wait_sec adm_633
MPOOL gen_421
MPOOL statement usB2_46
MPTN LU62_361
MPUT KDCS_347, Ass_5, UPIC_74
 C/C++ example KDCS_504
 COBOL example KDCS_559
 with distributed processing KDCS_357
MPUT call For_24, Pas_35
MPUT EM KDCS_358
MPUT HM KDCS_357
MPUT NT UPIC_59, UPIC_61
MPUT see KDCS call
MPUT-BUFFER msgB2_94
MP-WAIT gen_396
MQ call
 DADM confu_112
 DPUT confu_112

FGET confu_112
FPUT confu_112
MCOM confu_112
MSG-DEST gen_189
MSGDMP usXW_84
MSGMOD usB2_368
MSGTAC usB2_197, usXW_172, gen_497, KDCS_442, KDCS_467, confu_132, confu_168
 C/C++ example KDCS_511
 COBOL example KDCS_566
 example KDCS_469
 message destination msgB2_130, msgB2_133
 program unit Pas_39, PLI_24
MSGTAC message destination adm_144
MSGTAC program msgB2_133, msgXW_133
MSGTAC routine msgXW_144
MSGTAC, message destination msgXW_130
MSGTACT msgXW_133
mtxtin, KDCMTXT msgXW_138
multi threading technique confu_50
multi-connect confu_93
 UPIC confu_79
multi-DB operation usB2_121
multi-instance mode
 database linking gen_234
multi-lingual message module gen_417
multilingualism gen_235
 UTM program units gen_235
multiple
 accept OpCPIC_73
 clients UPIC_80
 CPI-C program runs UPIC_114
 send and receive UPIC_74
multiple conversations XOp_52, UPIC_90
 example UPIC_93
multiple sign-on
 LTERM pool for UPIC_96
 to UTM UPIC_114
 with same name UPIC_96, UPIC_305
multiple sign-ons gen_144, gen_493
multiplex gen_192
multiplex connection gen_195
 avoid data jam gen_195
 connection status adm_507
 define gen_192

disabling/enabling (KDCMUX) adm_757
disabling/enabling (program) adm_333
establishing/shutting down connection (KDCMUX) adm_755
establishing/shutting down connection (program) adm_334
generate gen_190, gen_425
information about (KDCINF) adm_693, adm_695
information about (program) adm_284, adm_291
maximum number of clients adm_506
maximum number of terminals (KDCMUX) adm_756
maximum number of terminals (program) adm_333
modifying properties (KDCMUX) adm_754
modifying properties (program) adm_333
number of active clients adm_507
number of exchanged messages adm_507
properties (data structure) adm_505
PTERM gen_462
statistical information adm_507
multiplex function gen_190
multi-signon confu_93
 OpenCPIC confu_79
 UPIC confu_78
multi-step service KDCS_40, UPIC_61
 administration program adm_113
multi-step transaction KDCS_102
 setting timer (KDCAPPL) adm_678
 setting timer (program) adm_381
 timer adm_658
multi-step transaction, wait time gen_409
multi-threaded gen_119, gen_397
multi-threaded network access gen_119
 ACCESS-POINT gen_283
 BCAMAPPL gen_300
 MAX gen_376
multi-threaded network connection adm_633
 BCAMAPPL adm_601, gen_312
multithreading UPIC_90
multithreading-capable UPIC_31
multi-tier scenario confu_74
multivendor configurations confu_42
MUX gen_249, gen_425
 confirm connection shutdown gen_194
 statement gen_193
mux adm_539
MUX connection

statistics gen_194
MUX, see multiplex connection
mx_name adm_506

N

name

client/printer adm_531
common memory pool adm_526
data structure XOp_126, UPIC_265
file generation usXW_205
format adm_80
format (KDCDEF) gen_263
format of data passed in data structures adm_443
key set adm_473
load module/shared object adm_475
local application adm_453, adm_604, adm_627, adm_648
LPAP partner adm_479
LTAC adm_487
LTERM partner adm_493
LU6.1 session adm_192
maximum number (KDCDEF) gen_265
message module adm_504
multiplex connection adm_506
OSI TP access point adm_446
OSI TP connection adm_512
partner application adm_189, gen_320
program unit/VORGANG exit adm_524
remote application (LU6.1) gen_320
session characteristics gen_483
transaction code adm_548
UTM service usXW_50, usXW_52
UTM user ID adm_579
name class adm_79
name classes, KDCDEF gen_268
name conflicts PLI_4
name conventions gen_264, WS4UTM_42
name length for partner names
CPI-C XOp_51
name list
output (KDCINF) adm_700
name of program

- with Enable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_112
- name prefix Pas_29
- name prefixes For_20
- name spaces
 - UTM system code usB2_323
 - UTM system code modules usB2_323
- named pipes OpCPIC_14
- names
 - syntax rules in the generation file OpCPIC_21
- naming conventions Pas_8
- navigation area WS4UTM_33, WS4UTM_34
- nb adm_633
 - length adm_633
- nbr_ack_jobs
 - kc_tac_str adm_558
- nbr_dputs adm_523
 - kc_lpap_str adm_483
 - kc_lterm_str adm_501
 - kc_tac_str adm_557
- nbr_ta_commits adm_558
- NCP LU62_368
- NEABT gen_463, gen_537
- negative print acknowledgment usXW_306
- net_access adm_633
- net.fsc WS4UTM_75
- net.fsc.utm.ws WS4UTM_75
- NET-ACCESS gen_396
- NETCOBOL adm_232
- NetCOBOL KDCS_553
 - Unix systems usXW_31, usXW_32
 - Windows systems usXW_49, KDCS_550
- NETCOBOL compiler gen_449
- NetExpress usXW_31, KDCS_550, KDCS_553
- NETNAME LU62_78, LU62_216
- NETNAMEQ LU62_217
- netprio
 - kc_lpap_str adm_479
 - kc_lterm_str adm_497
 - kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_199
 - kc_mux_str adm_507
 - kc_tpool_str adm_568
- network access gen_119, gen_396
- network address UPIC_286
- network component

OSI TP address adm_515
network connection
 multi-threaded adm_633
 Unix systems confu_240
 Windows systems confu_248
network failure confu_206
network name LU62_368
network process confu_235, confu_243
network processes
 for socket connections usXW_285
network protocol confu_45
network_selector adm_515
new and unsaved WS4UTM_39
 status change WS4UTM_40
new conversation UPIC_41
new local address UPIC_40
new password
 user ID (KDCUSER) adm_793
 user ID (program) adm_357
new remote address UPIC_40
NLMOD table msgXW_96
NLS OpCPIC_147
NLS message catalogs msgXW_126, msgXW_128
NLS standard message catalog gen_187
nmutmwork usXW_202
node usB2_139, usXW_115, UPIC_32
node application usB2_139, usXW_115, gen_61, confu_33, UPIC_32
 abnormal termination usB2_164, usXW_138
 assignment to session gen_355
 availability gen_307
 bound service gen_71
 catalog IDs gen_317
 communication retries gen_308
 configuring gen_315
 emergency command gen_309
 failure command gen_311
 failure detection usB2_162, usXW_136
 FILEBASE gen_315
 generating with provisional values gen_69
 host name gen_316
 information on (program) adm_284
 KDCFILE usB2_96, usB2_149, usXW_126
 local monitoring usB2_161
 message K190 msgB2_328, msgXW_301

monitoring usB2_161, usXW_135
online import of application data usB2_168, usXW_142
reference name adm_461, gen_316
reply time gen_308
sample procedures for failure detection usB2_163, usXW_137
terminating usB2_173, usXW_147
warm start gen_314
node failure usB2_164, usXW_138
node failure in the cluster
 measures usB2_165, usXW_139
node position OpCPIC_52
node recovery usB2_166, usXW_140, gen_317, confu_199
 configuring usB2_166, usXW_140
 messages usB2_167, usXW_141
 name of the node application usB2_101, usXW_85
 prerequisites usB2_166, usXW_140
 resetting PTCs usB2_103, usXW_87
 start parameters usB2_166, usXW_140
 starting usB2_167, usXW_141
node update gen_604, confu_149
node_filebase usB2_149, usXW_126
node_indx adm_457
node_name
 kc_cluster_str adm_461
 kc_lses_str adm_486
node_reserved_cpgpool_pages adm_594
node-bound service gen_307
NODE-TO-RECOVER usB2_101, usXW_85
nolog adm_470
non-blocking
 Receive UPIC_153
 Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_164
 receive, overview UPIC_61
 set UPIC_224
non-blocking conversation confu_39
nonprivileged subsystems usB2_44, gen_202
non-SNI system OpCPIC_134
normal termination
 application usB2_117, usXW_93
notational conventions adm_27, usB2_29, gen_27, KDCS_27, msgB2_22, XOp_23, UPIC_21,
 WS4UTM_16
 CALLUTM statements adm_856
 data structure description adm_444
notes regarding UTM-CICS programming LU62_240

nr_cache_rqs adm_366, adm_609
nr_cache_searches adm_366, adm_610
nr_calls adm_561
nr_res_rqs adm_610
nr_res_rqs_for_max adm_366, adm_610
nr_sys_res_rqs adm_610
nr_sys_res_rqs_for_max adm_366, adm_610
nr_waits adm_562
NRCONV gen_397
nrconv adm_633
NROOT-TRACE msgXW_92
NUMBER gen_132
number
 asynchronous services usB2_96, usXW_82, gen_380
 generations usXW_206
 kc_queue_par_str adm_642
 processes at application start usB2_105, usXW_88
 tasks gen_514
number of processes
 asynchronous processing, setting adm_653
 blocking calls, maximum adm_652
number of sessions LU62_81
number of sessions/associations (XATMI) XOp_131
number of socket connections
 change usXW_285
number_errors adm_554
number_errors_ex adm_558
number_ret adm_166
number_tacs adm_586
numeric data in data structures adm_443
numeric values
 converting adm_142
numerical data
 passing (KDCADMI) adm_173
NUSER-ROOT msgXW_93

O

obj_number adm_166
obj_type
 KC_GET_OBJECT adm_283
 parameter area adm_162

- object files
 - adding to project usXW_42
- object identifier gen_289
- object identifiers
 - special application context names OpCPIC_27
 - syntax rules in the generation file OpCPIC_21
- object module usB2_57
- object name
 - format/uniqueness adm_78
 - passing (KDCADMI) adm_167, adm_173
- object properties
 - modifying adm_307
 - passing (KDCADMI) adm_169
- object protection gen_217
- object table, reserving spaces adm_65
- object type adm_162, adm_313
- object types
 - inverse KDCDEF gen_271
- object view
 - for administration confu_162
- objects
 - adding dynamically adm_69, adm_184
 - deleting dynamically adm_81, adm_253
 - dynamic creation/deletion adm_63
 - modifying dynamically adm_91
 - number of adm_166
 - shareable usB2_43
- oc_name adm_512
- ocpic_adm OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_47, OpCPIC_59, OpCPIC_61, OpCPIC_65
 - messages OpCPIC_184
 - overview OpCPIC_66
- ocpic_gen OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_19, OpCPIC_40
 - messages OpCPIC_178
- ocpic_logdump
 - messages OpCPIC_192
- ocpic_mgr OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_14, OpCPIC_49
 - messages OpCPIC_148
- ocpic_mgr.a OpCPIC_138
- ocpic_sta OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_48
 - messages OpCPIC_189
- ocpic_start OpCPIC_46, OpCPIC_61
- ocpic_tpgen OpCPIC_67, OpCPIC_78
- ocpic_tredit OpCPIC_85
- OCPICDIR OpCPIC_40, OpCPIC_45, OpCPIC_82

OCTET STRING XOp_112, UPIC_248, OpCPIC_94
octet string KDCS_211, KDCS_214
offline, inverse KDCDEF adm_100
offset
 cursor position UPIC_126
 the cursor position in the format UPIC_68
ohdr adm_470
ol_name adm_518
OLTP applications confu_27
OM usB2_57
OM format
 subsystems usB2_45
OMNIS gen_190, gen_425, confu_231
OMNIS-MENU gen_193
ONCALL adm_476, adm_526, gen_349, gen_489
online auction
 example KDCS_73
online help WS4UTM_32
online import
 application data adm_397
 application data (cluster) usB2_168, usXW_142, confu_197, confu_198
 asynchronous service adm_397
 source node (data structure) adm_399
 start node (data structure) adm_168, adm_401
online update
 cluster application confu_198
online, inverse KDCDEF adm_99
open
 project usXW_40
 session gen_75, gen_485
open string OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_144
open systems OpCPIC_10
open_asyn_services adm_606
open_dial_services adm_606
OpenCPIC confu_79
 components OpCPIC_13
 data access protection gen_225
OpenCPIC carrier system UPIC_27
OpenCPIC client gen_141, confu_79
OpenCPIC Manager OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_14
 cold start OpCPIC_46
 initialization OpCPIC_40
 several on one computer OpCPIC_45
 start OpCPIC_46

- status information OpCPIC_48
- terminate OpCPIC_47, OpCPIC_66
- trace OpCPIC_46, OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_61
- OpenCPIC manager
 - create OpCPIC_138
 - messages OpCPIC_148
 - warm start OpCPIC_142
- OpenCPICManager
 - warm start OpCPIC_46
- openSEAS confu_65
- openSM2 usXW_245, confu_58
 - activating the delivery of data usXW_245
- Openstring usXW_101
- openUTM
 - behavior in the event of a failover usB2_129, usXW_107
 - encryption of user data UPIC_85
 - format identifier UPIC_65
 - function keys UPIC_66
 - in BS2000 systems confu_217
 - in Unix systems confu_233
 - in Windows systems confu_241
 - installation usXW_283
 - installation (Unix systems) usXW_284
 - installation (Windows systems) usXW_286
 - internal interfaces (BS2000 systems) confu_219
 - internal interfaces (Unix system) confu_234
 - internal interfaces (Windows system) confu_241
 - overview of features confu_27
 - platform-independence confu_42
 - user concept UPIC_78
 - X/Open conformance confu_47
 - XA-DEBUG messages usB2_130, usXW_107
 - XA-DEBUG parameters usB2_133, usXW_111
- openUTM application see UTM application
- openUTM client confu_77
- openUTM client application XOp_31
- openUTM client program gen_464
 - multiple connections via LTERM pool gen_528
- openUTM cluster
 - rules for upicfile UPIC_296
 - symbolic destination name UPIC_288, UPIC_296
- openUTM cluster application confu_195
- openUTM generation
 - openUTM-CICS LU6.2 interconnection LU62_83, LU62_92, LU62_94

- openUTM manuals
 - overview OpCPIC_3
- openUTM programming
 - dummy dialog LU62_257
 - for LU6.2 LU62_152
 - IMS interconnection LU62_254
- openUTM revision levels
 - UTM cluster application usB2_182, usXW_156
- openUTM server application XOp_31
- openUTM version
 - query KDCS_294
- openUTM WinAdmin confu_61, confu_62
- openUTM-CICS interconnection LU62_77, LU62_255
- openUTM-Client interface UPIC_33
- openUTM-IMS interconnection LU62_255
- openUTM-LU62 confu_91, LU62_35
 - entity LU62_36
 - interconnection example LU62_28, LU62_29, LU62_32
- openUTM-LU62 generation with TNSX LU62_91
 - IMS example for LU6.2 LU62_195
- openUTM-LU62 generation without TNSX LU62_91
- openUTM-LU62 generation without TNSX TNSX
 - IMS-Beispiel für LU6.2 LU62_195
- openUTM-LU62 generation without TSNX LU62_93
- openUTM-LU62 installation directory LU62_39
- openUTM-LU62 process LU62_38
- operating resources
 - determining capacity confu_58
- operating sequence
 - application replacement usXW_213
- operating system adm_648, UPIC_31
- operating system error confu_206
- operating system platforms UPIC_27
- operation code Pas_14
- operation code of the call PLI_12
- operation codes KDCADMI adm_160
- OPTION gen_32, gen_43, gen_248, gen_427
- OPTION DATA gen_277, gen_428
- OPTION DATA=control_statements_file gen_274
- OPTION, KDCMMOD statement msgXW_147
- options
 - databases adm_466
 - Developer Studio usXW_39
 - edit profiles adm_468

- ORACLE usXW_99
 - start parameters usXW_102
- Oracle usB2_121, usXW_100, KDCS_100
- Oracle password usB2_127, usXW_104
- Oracle Real Application Clusters
 - failover usB2_128, usXW_106
- Oracle user name usB2_127, usXW_104
- Oracle WebLogic Server confu_66
- Oracle® 10g usB2_131, usXW_109
- Oracle® RAC
 - load distribution (cluster) confu_202
- Oracle® Real Application Clusters
 - UTM cluster application usB2_158, usXW_132
- order when loading usB2_111
- OSD_EBCDIC_DF03_IRV WS4UTM_47
- OSD_EBCDIC_DF04_1 WS4UTM_47
- OSD_EBCDIC_DF04_15 WS4UTM_47
- OSD_EBCDIC_DF04_DRV WS4UTM_47
- OSI LPAP partner confu_173
- OSI terms gen_92
- OSI TP gen_92, KDCS_147, confu_43, confu_96
 - basic functions KDCS_150, KDCS_209
 - commit functions KDCS_209
 - control dialog KDCS_216
 - example KDCS_164
 - generate connection gen_432
 - handshake functions KDCS_209
 - heterogeneous coupling KDCS_162
 - information on reset KDCS_307
 - information on selected functions KDCS_307
 - protocol element KDCS_147
 - select function combinations KDCS_207
- OSI TP access point gen_434
 - for OSI TP connection adm_512
 - properties (data structure) adm_446
- OSI TP association
 - idle time, timer setting adm_521
 - information about (KDCINF) adm_698
 - information about (program) adm_286
 - prefix adm_519
 - properties (data structure) adm_509
- OSI TP clients
 - sign on usB2_201, usXW_178
- OSI TP communication

- with J2EE servers confu_68
- OSI TP connection
 - diagnosis (KDCDIAG) adm_687
 - diagnosis (program) adm_369
 - duration adm_510
 - information about (KDCINF) adm_698
 - information about (program) adm_284
 - number of parallel associations adm_520
 - properties (data structure) adm_511
 - status adm_515
 - status QUIET adm_522
- OSI TP example
 - more complex dialog trees KDCS_180
 - multiple job receivers KDCS_178
 - one job receiver KDCS_165
 - terminating via CTRL AB KDCS_189
- OSI TP modules
 - link usXW_34
- OSI TP partner
 - address gen_92
 - generate gen_100
- OSI TP partner address adm_512
- OSI TP partner application
 - properties (data structure) adm_517
- OSI TP replacement connection
 - activating (KDCLPAP) adm_741
 - activating (program) adm_335
- OSI trace adm_613
 - activating/deactivating (KDCDIAG) adm_687
 - activating/deactivating (program) adm_368
- osi_con adm_522
- osi_lpap
 - kc_osi_association_str adm_509
 - kc_osi_con_str adm_512
- osi_scratch_area adm_634
- osi_tp adm_650
- osi_trace adm_613
 - KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_369
- osi_trace_records adm_614
 - KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_369
- OSI-CON gen_98, gen_251, gen_432
- OSI-LPAP gen_98, gen_251, gen_439
 - OSI-LPAP bundle gen_105
- OSI-LPAP bundle gen_104

- generate gen_105
- standalone application with UTM cluster application gen_104
- OSI-LPAP name KDCS_122
- OSI-LPAP partner gen_126
 - administering (KDCLPAP) adm_740
 - administering (program) adm_336
 - assign partner application gen_432
 - define gen_439
 - disable/release (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 - disable/release (program) adm_336
 - information about (KDCINF) adm_698
 - information about (program) adm_284
 - maximum number asynchronous messages gen_445
 - OSI TP association adm_509
 - OSI TP connection adm_512
 - replacement connections gen_434
- OSI-LPAP statement LU62_45, LU62_47
- osishmkey adm_634
- OSI-TP OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_14
- OSI-TP association XOp_40
- OSI-TP dialog LU62_364
- ositp_info KDCS_312
- OSS OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_63, OpCPIC_73, OpCPIC_138, LU62_37
- OSS Area msgXW_93
- OSS calls usB2_102, usXW_86
- OSS trace msgB2_50, msgXW_51, OpCPIC_60
- OSS trace function
 - switch on/off usB2_102, usXW_86
- OTRACE adm_687, usB2_102, usXW_86
- OTRACE, start parameter msgB2_50, msgXW_51
- out_queue
 - kc_lpap_str adm_483
 - kc_lterm_str adm_501
 - kc_osi_lpap_str adm_522
 - kc_user_str adm_589
- out_queue_ex
 - kc_lpap_str adm_483
 - kc_lterm_str adm_501
 - kc_osi_lpap_str adm_523
 - kc_user_str adm_592
- outbound conversation XOp_36, XOp_52
- outgoing conversation XOp_36
- output
 - asynchronous command adm_109

asynchronous message usB2_221, usXW_197
basic format usB2_220
dialog command adm_106
format mode KDCS_115
KDCAPPL adm_679
KDCDIAG adm_689
KDCINF adm_702
KDCINF CON adm_703
KDCINF KSET adm_704
KDCINF LOAD-MODULE adm_705
KDCINF LPAP adm_707
KDCINF LSES adm_708
KDCINF LTAC adm_709
KDCINF LTERM adm_710
KDCINF MUX adm_712
KDCINF OSI-ASSOCIATIONS adm_714
KDCINF OSI-CON adm_715
KDCINF OSI-LPAP adm_716
KDCINF POOL adm_717
KDCINF PROG adm_718
KDCINF PTERM adm_720
KDCINF SHARED-OBJECT adm_722
KDCINF STATISTICS adm_723
KDCINF SYSPARM adm_729
KDCINF TAC adm_733
KDCINF TACCLASS adm_735
KDCINF TAC-PROG adm_734
KDCINF USER adm_736
KDCISAT usB2_253
KDCLPAP adm_745
KDCLSES adm_748
KDCLTAC adm_750
KDCLTERM adm_753
KDCMSAT usB2_257
KDCMUX adm_757
KDCPOOL adm_759
KDCPROG adm_763
KDCPTERM adm_769
KDCSEND adm_770
KDCSLOG adm_777
KDCSWTCH adm_783
KDCTAC adm_787
KDCTCL adm_791
KDCUSER adm_794

last dialog message usB2_223, usXW_198
line mode KDCS_118
partial formats KDCS_111
printer KDCS_94
redirection at start (Unix systems) usXW_74
redirection at start (Windows systems) usXW_76
repeat usB2_224, usXW_198
SM2 measurement data usB2_277
start format usB2_211, usXW_187
output debug information (program) adm_374
output destination
 asynchronous command adm_136
output job KDCS_51, KDCS_241, KDCS_269, confu_98
output messages gen_47
 socket partners KDCS_198
output messages, trace msgB2_43, msgXW_46
output of KDCMMOD msgB2_144
output parameters
 CPI-C UPIC_97
output queuing confu_98
outputting messages msgXW_144
overhead, buffer XOp_121, UPIC_260
overview
 KDCS calls KDCS_202, KDCS_587
overview information
 reading KDCS_222

P

p/config usXW_36
pacnt adm_482
pacing value, LU6.1 connection adm_482
pacing_count_time gen_484
package body Pas_14, Pas_55
package specification Pas_52, Pas_53
PADM KDCS_359
 functions adm_796
 program unit adm_816
 sample programs adm_816
PADM AI
 return KDCS_365
PADM call Ass_17

PADM PI
 return KDCS_366
page feed
 log gen_339
page pool adm_633, gen_43, gen_47, confu_117
 avoiding overflows adm_54
 block size gen_48
 define properties gen_398
 define size gen_394
 estimate size gen_48
 node application adm_57
 number of files adm_634
 properties adm_634
 size gen_45, gen_48
 size of adm_634
 utilization adm_364, adm_606
 warning levels adm_634, gen_49
page pool size
 KDCDEF gen_371
 modify gen_48
page pool utilization
 define warning levels gen_398
pages_pwrite adm_608
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365
paging
 cache adm_628
 controlling cache (KDCAPPL) adm_669
 controlling cache (program) adm_375
PAM read/write jobs gen_403
 maximum number adm_635
PAMSAM usB2_368
parallel connection LU62_45
 busy LU62_61
parallel connections
 clearing (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 clearing (program) adm_338, adm_767
 define (LU6.1) gen_295
 general OSI TP gen_94
 generate (LU6.1) gen_318
 generate (OSI TP) gen_100
 generate number of (OSI TP) gen_443
 number (OSI TP) adm_520
 OSI-LPAP partner (KDCLPAP) adm_742
 OSI-LPAP partner (program) adm_337

parallel conversations UPIC_90
parallel jobs XOp_108
parallel mode
 UTM usB2_327
parallel operation
 BS2000 systems confu_219
 two versions msgB2_25
parallel OSI TP associations
 number adm_520
parallel sessions LU62_78, LU62_218, LU62_246, LU62_369
parameter
 program unit (C/C++) KDCS_481
 program unit (COBOL) KDCS_543
parameter address Ass_13
parameter area adm_158, KDCS_31
 conversion adm_142
 data_lth adm_166
 data_lth_ret adm_166
 field names KDCS_599
 id_lth adm_166
 number_ret adm_166
 obj_number adm_166
 obj_type adm_162
 retcode adm_159
 select_lth adm_166
 subopcode adm_160
 version adm_159
 version_data adm_159
PARAMETER areas PLI_6
parameter areas PLI_9
parameter list Ass_5, Ass_15
 RSO printer KDCS_245
parameter passing Ass_13
parameter types adm_164
parameter values
 passing (KDCADMI) adm_169
parameters
 CPI-C calls in COBOL UPIC_239
 KDCPROG usXW_206
parameters for distributed processing
 data structure adm_660
PARTAPPL statement OpCPIC_20, OpCPIC_25
partial format KDCS_111
 read KDCS_343

send/receive UPIC_63
write KDCS_355
PARTNER gen_186
partner application OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_115
 access authorization gen_352
 access rights gen_445
 address (OSI TP) gen_435
 administration authorization gen_352
 assign gen_318
 define (LU6.1) gen_351
 define local TAC gen_356
 define LPAP partner gen_351
 generate OpCPIC_25
 information about (KDCINF) adm_698
 information about (program) adm_290, adm_291
 logical access point gen_351
 LU6.1, logical properties adm_478
 name gen_356
 name (LU6.1) gen_320
 set host name UPIC_207
 set IP address UPIC_209
 set port UPIC_215
 set transport selector UPIC_217
 set transport selector format UPIC_219
partner configuration
 coordination UPIC_306
partner identification KDCS_123
partner name
 in upicfile UPIC_290, UPIC_297
partner status KDCS_137
partner type gen_463, gen_537
 client/printer adm_532
 LTERM pool adm_565
partner_LU_name UPIC_54, UPIC_128, UPIC_282, OpCPIC_69, OpCPIC_74
partner_LU_name_length UPIC_52, UPIC_128
PARTNER, message destination msgXW_130
Partner-UTM-Anwendung
 TCP-Portnummer LU62_50
Pascal runtime system Pas_17, Pas_20
Pascal XT confu_122
Pascal-XT
 examples Pas_33
 program units Pas_3
pass on send authorization UPIC_58

passing addresses KDCS_543, PLI_11
passing application parameters adm_593
passing parameters Ass_13
PASSWORD usB2_103
password adm_580, confu_174, LU62_85
 at sign-on usB2_195, usXW_171
 blanked-out input gen_549
 change with maximum term of validity adm_358
 changing (KDCUSER) adm_793
 changing (program) adm_355
 complexity level adm_583
 darkened entry adm_581
 database gen_329, gen_478
 database system gen_478
 define level of complexity gen_551
 during sign-on usB2_194
 encrypted gen_228
 enter in a darkened field adm_221
 for client programs confu_174
 for database gen_329
 for terminals confu_174
 IMS LU62_187
 incorrect UPIC_194
 invalid UPIC_102, UPIC_155, UPIC_166, UPIC_194, UPIC_199
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_220
 kc_user_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_357
 minimum length adm_582
 monitor time span usB2_208, usXW_184
 restart confu_212
 set UPIC_193
 user ID gen_549
 validity, duration adm_583
password history gen_494
password_dark adm_581
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_221
password_type adm_581
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_220
 kc_user_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_357
PATH usXW_76, usXW_295, usXW_306, UPIC_315
path name UPIC_330
PCMX adm_18, usB2_20, usXW_17, gen_18, KDCS_18, confu_18, msgB2_13, msgXW_15,
 XOp_14, UPIC_17, UPIC_29, UPIC_286, UPIC_317
PCMX diagnostics UPIC_334
PDN adm_534, gen_464

PDN application gen_464
PEND KDCS_367, Ass_5
 by distributed processing (LU6.1) KDCS_134, KDCS_137, KDCS_139
 by distributed processing (OSI TP) KDCS_156
 variants KDCS_373
PEND ER usB2_236, usB2_237, usXW_228
 by distributed processing KDCS_127
PEND FI UPIC_59, UPIC_61
PEND KP UPIC_61
PEND PS KDCS_471
PEND RS UPIC_322
 by distributed processing KDCS_125
PEND see KDCS call
performance gen_55, gen_145, gen_379, confu_50
 CONTWIN gen_484
 monitoring usB2_273
 monitoring, generate gen_407
performance analysis
 KDCMON usB2_274, usXW_243
 TRACE2 usB2_306, usXW_268
performance bottleneck, measures adm_47
performance bottlenecks
 analyze usB2_273
performance check adm_44, usB2_273, usXW_243
performance control
 UTM database application usB2_137
performance enhancement
 KDCFILE gen_55
performance monitoring
 with SM2 (KDCAPPL) adm_678
 with SM2 (program) adm_377
period of validity of modification
 UTM cluster application adm_310
periodic write adm_365, adm_608
periodic_writes adm_608
 kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_365
permission to send UPIC_56
 receive UPIC_160, UPIC_171
permit
 kc_lpap_str adm_479
 kc_osi_lpap_str adm_521
 kc_user_str adm_584
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_223
PGPOOL gen_169, UPIC_156, UPIC_172, UPIC_180

pgpool_pages adm_634
pgpool_warnlevel1 adm_634
pgpool_warnlevel2 adm_634
PGPOOLFS gen_56
pgpoolfs adm_634
PGWT KDCS_380
 in distributed processing (OSI TP) KDCS_156
 in OSI TP service KDCS_389
 TAC class gen_505, gen_516
 wait time gen_400
 waiting time gen_400
pgwt adm_560, adm_649
PGWT TAC class adm_560
PGWT wait time adm_657
 setting timer (KDCAPPL) adm_672
 setting timer (program) adm_380
PGWT-TAC classes XOp_131
PGWTTIME adm_672
pgwtime_sec adm_657
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_380
physical clients
 properties gen_128
physical input/output area KDCS_458
physical message
 maximum length gen_410
physical unit LU62_369
ping UPIC_325
pisizelth adm_634
PL/1 confu_122
PL/I examples PLI_19
PL/I storage classes PLI_5
platform-independence confu_42
platforms
 supported confu_42
plausibility check usB2_106, usXW_89
PLEV gen_166
plev adm_496
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_198
PLU gen_75, gen_485, LU62_369
plu adm_482
PMIO22 msgB2_42
Polarized Control OpCPIC_54
polarized control KDCS_147
polling function

central administration adm_129
POOL adm_476, adm_526
pool adm_500, adm_539
 global application usB2_46, gen_203
 local application usB2_46, gen_203
poolname
 kc_load_module_str adm_477
 kc_program_str adm_526
PORT UPIC_53
port number
 BCAMAPPL name adm_455
 client adm_538
 LU6.1 partner application adm_463
 OSI TP access point adm_450
 OSI TP partner address adm_515
port number 102 gen_109, gen_151, UPIC_284
 Unix systems and Windows systems gen_109
portability confu_42
 CPI-C programs UPIC_228
portable administration program adm_138
position operand
 administration commands adm_665
positioning the cursor Pas_31
postselection usB2_249
pr_name adm_524
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_201
precommit phase OpCPIC_16
prefix gen_44
 LTERM partner for a pool adm_564
 OSI TP associations adm_519
 start parameters usB2_93, usXW_79
 SYSLST usB2_72
 SYSOUT usB2_72
prefix of link name
 dump files msgB2_67
prepare
 end dialogue KDCS_216
 to commit KDCS_216
prepare to commit adm_400, KDCS_153
 MGET KDCS_338
Prepare_To_Receive UPIC_150
 call UPIC_150
 overview UPIC_58
preparing formats for use Pas_30, PLI_15

preparing the data PLI_12
prerequisites
 dynamic entry of objects gen_583
 KDCUPD gen_593
preselection
 event-specific gen_481
 predefine values gen_481
 SAT logging usB2_241
preselection values
 define usB2_244
 link usB2_244
presentation confu_78
presentation layer gen_94, OpCPIC_11
presentation selector gen_284
 OSI TP access point adm_447
presentation_selector
 kc_access_point_str adm_447
 kc_osi_con_str adm_512
presentation_selector_code
 kc_access_point_str adm_448
 kc_osi_con_str adm_513
presentation_selector_lth
 kc_access_point_str adm_448
 kc_osi_con_str adm_513
presentation_selector_type
 kc_access_point_str adm_448
 kc_osi_con_str adm_513
previous version
 load module/shared object adm_477
primary logical unit gen_75, gen_485
 LU6.1 session adm_482
primary LU LU62_218, LU62_369
Primary Resource Name LU62_255
primary storage area confu_128
PRIMARY-ALLOCATION
 SYSLOG-FGG usB2_80
PRIMECLUSTER confu_193
princ_free
 kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
princ_total
 kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
PRINCIPAL gen_550
principal
 kc_user_str adm_590

principal facility LU62_369
principal_lth adm_639
PRINCIPAL-LTH gen_401
print acknowledgment gen_394
print job KDCS_95
 weighting gen_288
print job queue gen_177
 administer gen_177
print options
 RSO printer KDCS_241, KDCS_251, KDCS_269, KDCS_277
print output
 automatic mode adm_812
 confirmation mode adm_812
 confirming (KDCPADM) adm_832
 confirming (PADM) adm_814
 fault handling adm_815
 hardware fault, action adm_815
 repeating (KDCPADM) adm_832
 repeating (PADM) adm_814
 without print control usXW_306
print output functions confu_169
print process gen_455
print_level_number gen_370
printable string KDCS_214
PRINTABLE-STRING adm_193, adm_489
PrintableString OpCPIC_34, OpCPIC_218, OpCPIC_219
 character set table OpCPIC_219
PRINTER gen_465
printer
 activate for openUTM gen_174
 adding dynamically adm_70, adm_203
 administering (KDCPADM) adm_826
 administering (PADM) adm_796, adm_808
 administration KDCS_359
 assign LTERM partner gen_168
 availability adm_61
 bypass mode gen_176
 changing an LTERM partner (program) adm_341
 changing LTERM partner (KDCPADM) adm_834
 changing LTERM partner (KDCSWTCH) adm_781
 changing LTERM partner (PADM) adm_810
 computer name adm_499
 connection confu_227
 connection setup gen_370

connection status adm_538
control identification (CID) gen_177
define gen_166, gen_363, gen_372
define (PTERM) gen_450
deleting dynamically adm_83, adm_256
disable/re-enable (KDCPADM) adm_833
disabling adm_60
disabling (PADM) adm_810
establishing a connection (KDCAPPL) adm_676
establishing a connection (program) adm_417
generate gen_166
identify gen_168
information about (KDCINF) adm_710
information about (KDCPADM) adm_827
information about (PADM) adm_809
information about (program) adm_292
logical gen_166
maximum number in configuration adm_620
modifying dynamically adm_92
number that can be added dynamically adm_620
OLTP interface gen_170
properties (data structure) adm_530
RSO confu_227
sharing confu_228
statistical information adm_539
status gen_467
printer (RSO)
 release in the event of error gen_175
printer control gen_455, KDCS_95
printer control (KDCPADM) adm_826
printer control (PADM) adm_808, adm_811
printer control LTERM adm_495, adm_798, gen_177, gen_455
 assigning (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_197
 define gen_166, gen_177, gen_366
printer control, printer ID adm_536
printer group gen_167
printer ID adm_536, adm_799, gen_168, gen_455
printer information (RSO)
 query gen_175
printer pool gen_177
 failure confu_207
 generate gen_176
 generating adm_60
 LTERM partner adm_500

printer process usXW_306, confu_236
printer queue
 administer gen_366, gen_455
printer queue control value adm_496
printer script usXW_306
 utmlp usXW_306
printer sharing gen_167, gen_370
printer status
 changing (KDCPADM) adm_833
 changing (PADM) adm_810
printer status (RSO) gen_175
printer type gen_168
printertype gen_466
printing
 avoiding bottlenecks KDCS_96
 dump file msgB2_59
 format mode KDCS_115
 line mode KDCS_118
printout
 administration KDCS_359
prio adm_561
priority control adm_561, gen_206, confu_102
 generate gen_518
priority scheduling
 background jobs confu_102
PRISMA usB2_121, gen_232, gen_328
private key confu_187
private key (RSA) gen_227
private part Pas_21, Pas_22
private slice usB2_33
privilege keys, semaphores adm_636
Privileged
 LTERM partner confu_116
privileged_lterm adm_640
PRIVILEGED-LTERM gen_400
privilegiertes LTERM adm_120
PRN LU62_255
PROCEDURE DIVISION KDCS_538
process
 maximum number gen_409
 number per TAC class gen_513
 program replacement usXW_207
 program replacement (shared objects) usXW_222
 queue messages confu_103

- process communication confu_246
- process limitation confu_102
 - TAC classes gen_206
- process switching
 - service XOp_121
- process values
 - define gen_376
- processes
 - BS2000 systems confu_221
 - concept confu_115
 - define current number (KDCAPPL) adm_677
 - maximum number adm_638, adm_652
 - number currently set adm_378
 - Unix systems confu_235
 - Windows systems confu_242
- processes, defining number
 - for asynchronous processing (KDCAPPL) adm_671
 - for asynchronous processing (program) adm_378
 - for blocking calls (KDCAPPL) adm_677
 - for blocking calls (program) adm_379
 - in application (KDCAPPL) adm_677
 - in application (program) adm_378
 - TAC classes (KDCTCL) adm_788
 - TAC classes (program) adm_349
- processes, number of
 - asynchronous processing adm_605
 - asynchronous processing, maximum adm_627, adm_652
 - changing for the application adm_47
 - current, defining adm_677
 - current, determining adm_605, adm_652, adm_654
 - data structure adm_651
 - maximum defined adm_605
 - maximum, for asynchronous processing adm_654
 - modifying for asynchronous processing adm_48
 - modifying TASKS-IN-PGWT adm_48
 - TAC class adm_560
- processing
 - asynchronous confu_39
 - multiple job receivers KDCS_124
- processing acknowledge LU62_113, LU62_115, LU62_119, LU62_131, LU62_145, LU62_161, LU62_176
- processing acknowledgment (OSI TP)
 - request KDCS_347
- processing step KDCS_32

for differing actions KDCS_42
multiple in a single program unit KDCS_46
multiple program units KDCS_44
processing time
 program unit (KDCAPPL) adm_675
 program unit (program) adm_381
processor
 partner application gen_321
processor name gen_321, gen_426, gen_461, gen_536
 request KDCS_294
processor number usB2_193
processor number, logical usB2_306
processor of partner application adm_189
process-specific system memory (XAP-TP) msgXW_90
process-specific system storage (KTA) msgXW_89
producing error documentation msgB2_42
product files
 install usB2_326
production application
 link usXW_31
PROG adm_695, XOp_125
prog_change_running adm_649
PROGRAM adm_672, gen_248, gen_249, gen_447
 reserve table locations gen_475
program adm_548
 add dynamically usB2_233, usXW_226
 assign transaction code gen_505
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_210
 sign off UPIC_110
program components
 load at program call usB2_32
 load at start usB2_32
 static linking usB2_31
 unload usB2_42
program exchange usXW_31, gen_489
 binder gen_449
 BLS gen_348
 generate (BLS) gen_346
program framework KDCS_35
program indicator KDCS_307, KDCS_454
program interface
 administration confu_158
 clients confu_123
 CPI-C confu_134, XOp_35, UPIC_97

- KDCADMI confu_158
- KDCS confu_121
- summary adm_33
- TX confu_138, XOp_150
- XATMI confu_136, XOp_114, UPIC_250, OpCPIC_96
- program library
 - load module adm_476
- program name Pas_4, PLI_3, PLI_4
 - C/C++ KDCS_479
 - COBOL KDCS_536
 - service XOp_125
 - specify UPIC_112
- program replacement
 - application (KDCAPPL) adm_672
 - application (program) adm_177
 - examples usXW_213
 - load module/shared object (KDCPROG) adm_760
 - load module/shared object/DLL adm_320
 - ONCALL load module usB2_230
 - process usXW_207
 - requirements adm_176, adm_667
 - several applications simultaneously adm_130
 - shared objects usXW_222
 - STARTUP load module usB2_230
- program skeleton For_10
- program start Ass_13
- PROGRAM statement Ass_3, Ass_11, Pas_4
- PROGRAM statements
 - generating adm_97
- program statements
 - CALLUTM adm_855
- program structure For_3
- PROGRAM table, dump msgXW_95
- program termination For_13
 - in debugging msgB2_27
- program unit usB2_51, usB2_55, usXW_29, gen_588, KDCS_29, confu_114, OpCPIC_12
 - abnormal termination usB2_236, usXW_228
 - adding dynamically adm_66, adm_74, adm_184, adm_201
 - adding to project (Windows systems) usXW_42
 - asynchronous KDCS_53
 - average runtime adm_347, adm_554
 - C example KDCS_507
 - command section (C/C++) KDCS_490
 - command section (COBOL) KDCS_543

define gen_447
deleting dynamically adm_85, adm_256
existing as LU6.1 job receiver KDCS_141
existing as OSI TP job receiver KDCS_160
existing as OSI TP job submitter KDCS_161
information about (program) adm_292
information on (KDCINF) adm_718
initiate KDCS_298
link usXW_34
maximum number adm_621
name (C/C++) KDCS_480
name (COBOL) KDCS_536
number that can be added dynamically adm_621
parameters (C/C++) KDCS_481
processing time (KDCAPPL) adm_675
processing time (program) adm_381
properties (data structure) adm_524
reentrant capability KDCS_39
start KDCS_283, UPIC_58
structure KDCS_35
subprogram call KDCS_47
terminate KDCS_367
weighting gen_358, gen_511
program unit end
 record usB2_306, usXW_268
program unit exchange msgB2_26
program unit name For_4
program unit run KDCS_31
program unit start
 record usB2_306, usXW_268
program unit, structure Ass_5
program wait gen_516
program_fgg adm_609
program_fgg_new adm_181
program_fgg_old adm_181
program_free adm_621
program_total adm_621
PROGRAM-ID KDCS_536
programming aid KDCS_124
 LU6.1 KDCS_132
 OSI TP KDCS_149
programming example
 openUTM-IMS LU62_252
 UTM application Pas_46

programming languages
 CPI-C XOp_94
 TX XOp_149
programming languages (OpenCPIC application programs) OpCPIC_68
programming recommendation
 LU6.1 KDCS_137
 OSI TP KDCS_157
programming rule
 LU6.1 KDCS_134
 OSI TP with commit KDCS_154
 OSI TP without commit KDCS_154
programming rules
 CPI-C programs XOp_81
PROGRAM-TABL msgXW_91
project
 adding source program usXW_42
 create with Developer Studio usXW_40
 open usXW_40
PRONAM gen_132, gen_170
pronam
 kc_con_str adm_463
 kc_lses_str adm_485
 kc_lses_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_325
 kc_lterm_str adm_499
 kc_mux_str adm_506
 kc_pterm_str adm_531
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_203
 kc_tpool_str adm_564
pronm KDCS_314
proof of authorization
 automatic usB2_200, usXW_175
properties
 clients and printers gen_31
 LTERM pools gen_131
 partner applications gen_31
 physical clients gen_128
 TACs gen_31
 UTM application gen_31
 UTM cluster application adm_595
properties of secondary return code
 set UPIC_237
properties of UTM application
 generate gen_376
properties, modifying

client/printer (KDCPTERM) adm_765
client/printer (program) adm_341
LTAC (KDCLTAC) adm_749
LTAC (program) adm_327
LTERM (KDCLTERM) adm_751
LTERM (program) adm_329
multiplex connection (KDCMUX) adm_754
multiplex connection (program) adm_333
TAC (KDCTAC) adm_785
TAC (program) adm_345
property
 GLOBAL NAME UPIC_306
property handlers UPIC_40
property window WS4UTM_35
 Add Axis Instance WS4UTM_52
 Add Method for WebService in Axis Instance WS4UTM_55
 Add UTM Application WS4UTM_49
 Add WebService for Axis Instance WS4UTM_54
PROT usB2_102, usXW_86
protect_pw_compl adm_583
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_223
protect_pw_lth adm_582
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_222
protect_pw_min_time adm_588
protect_pw_time adm_583
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_223
protect_pw_time_left adm_358, adm_587
protected conversation OpCPIC_16, OpCPIC_73
protecting objects gen_217
PROTECT-PW gen_551
protocol XOp_26
 kc_pterm_str adm_537
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_206
 kc_tpool_str adm_569
protocol element
 TP-ABORT KDCS_147
 TP-DEFER(END-DIALOGUE) KDCS_148
 TP-DEFER(GRANT-CONTROL) KDCS_148
 TP-GRANT-CONTROL KDCS_147
 TP-HANDSHAKE KDCS_148
 TP-HANDSHAKE-AND-GRANT-CONTROL KDCS_148
 TP-PREPARE KDCS_148
 TP-U-ERROR KDCS_147
protocol trace LU62_67

protocol window WS4UTM_33
protocols
 XATMI XOp_103
provision of data Pas_14
ps_day KDCS_289
ps_doy KDCS_289
ps_dt_day KDCS_313
ps_dt_doy KDCS_313
ps_dt_month KDCS_313
ps_dt_year KDCS_313
ps_hour KDCS_289
ps_min KDCS_289
ps_mon KDCS_289
ps_season KDCS_313
ps_sec KDCS_289
ps_tm_hour KDCS_313
ps_tm_minute KDCS_313
ps_tm_second KDCS_313
ps_year KDCS_289
PSDU
 maximum length OpCPIC_135
pseudo-conversation confu_116
pseudo-conversational KDCS_34
pt_name adm_531
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_203
PTC
 determining transaction adm_592
 reset (node recovery) usB2_103, usXW_87
 resetting transaction adm_400
ptc
 kc_lses_str adm_486
 kc_user_str adm_592
PTC wait time
 setting timer (KDCAPPL) adm_674
 setting timer (program) adm_382
PTCTIME gen_560
 KDCAPPL adm_674
 program adm_382
ptctime_sec adm_659
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_382
PTDA KDCS_390
PTERM gen_249, gen_450
 automatic connection setup adm_342, adm_768
 change LTERM partner (KDCSWTCH) adm_781

change LTERM partner (program) adm_341
disabling with a program adm_343
disabling with KDCPTERM adm_767
establishing/shutting down a connection (program) adm_343
establishing/shutting down connection (KDCPTERM) adm_767
information about (KDCINF) adm_695
information about (program) adm_284
LTERM bundle gen_137
LTERM group gen_140
releasing session (KDCPTERM) adm_768
reserve table locations gen_475
pterm adm_498
PTERM name with UPIC local UPIC_113
PTERM name, signing on msgXW_36
PTERM properties
 modifying (KDCPTERM) adm_765
 modifying (program) adm_341
PTERM statements
 generating adm_97
pterm_enclev KDCS_317
pterm_free adm_620
pterm_total adm_620
ptermname gen_128, gen_167, gen_170
 utmdtp usXW_168
ptrnm KDCS_314
PTYPE gen_129, gen_133, gen_168, gen_170, gen_463, gen_537
 APPLI KDCS_195
 LTERM bundle gen_137
 LTERM group gen_140
ptype
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_204
 kc_pterm_str adm_532
 kc_tpool_str adm_565
 supported partner types adm_532
ptype_class
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_204
PU LU62_369
public diagnostic function UPIC_46
public key confu_187
 read adm_268
public key (RSA) gen_227
public slice usB2_33
 load module adm_476, adm_526
PUBSUBA

publish/subscribe example (asynchronous) usB2_364
PUBSUBD
publish/subscribe example (dialog) usB2_364
PUTMMUX connection gen_192
PUTMMUX protocol gen_192
pw_history adm_644

Q

q_mode
kc_queue_str adm_544, adm_642
kc_tac_str adm_557
kc_user_str adm_589
q_read_acl
kc_tac_str adm_557, adm_589
q_write_acl
kc_tac_str adm_557
kc_user_str adm_589
QAMSG gen_167
qamsg adm_496
KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_198
QCRE KDCS_394
qlev
kc_lpap_str adm_480
kc_lterm_str adm_496
kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_198
kc_osi_lpap_str adm_522
kc_queue_str adm_544, adm_642
kc_tac_str adm_551
kc_tac_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_213
kc_tpool_str adm_568
kc_user_str adm_589
QREL KDCS_399
qtime1
kc_timer_par_str adm_659
qtime2
kc_timer_par_str adm_659
qu_name
kc_queue_str adm_544
quality-of-service OpCPIC_73
query
CHARACTER_CONVERSION UPIC_124

client context UPIC_116
cursor position offset UPIC_126
encryption level UPIC_119
printer information (RSO) gen_175
secondary information UPIC_130
state of conversation UPIC_122
QUEUE gen_182, gen_249
queue
 properties (data structure) adm_544
 service-controlled adm_801, KDCS_51, KDCS_61
 temporary adm_801
 UTM-controlled adm_801
queue level
 USER queue gen_553
queue messages
 lifetime KDCS_64
queue_freel
 kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
queue_length
 kc_queue_str adm_544
queue_level_number gen_371, gen_538, gen_553
queue_total
 kc_dyn_par_str adm_623
queued job
 dummy dialog LU62_255
 in CICS LU62_133, LU62_146
 in CPI-C LU62_163, LU62_178
 with and without transaction management LU62_134, LU62_147
queued jobs with IMS LU62_250
queues
 asynchronous message gen_371
 defined with TAC statement gen_179
 service-controlled gen_179
 temporary gen_179
 user-specific gen_179
Quick Start Kit usXW_311
Quickstart Kit UPIC_315
QUIET status
 LU6.1 connection adm_482, adm_485
 OSI TP connection adm_522
quiet_connect
 kc_lpap_str adm_482
 kc_lpap_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_324
 kc_lses_str adm_485

kc_lses_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_326
kc_osi_lpap_str adm_522

R

RACF LU62_85
IMS LU62_187
RAV usB2_263
raw-device, KDCFILE gen_57
RC file OpCPIC_119
RDPN LU62_255
read
 application name (event exit) KDCS_443
 asynchronous message KDCS_231, KDCS_394, KDCS_399
 asynchronous messages KDCS_263
 card information KDCS_288
 dialog message KDCS_330
 from secondary storage area KDCS_406
 from TLS KDCS_279
 ID card information KDCS_284, KDCS_288
 partial format KDCS_343
 status information KDCS_345
readability PLI_5
README files LU62_19, WS4UTM_15
Readme files adm_20, usB2_22, usXW_19, gen_20, KDCS_20, confu_20, msgB2_15, msgXW_17,
 XOp_16, UPIC_19
real host name gen_121
real time
 maximum, for program unit run adm_552
real user ID gen_142
 restart gen_148
real_time_sec adm_552
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_213
realtime monitoring
 SM2 usB2_275
REASON usB2_236, usXW_228, msgXW_183
REASON (dump error codes) msgB2_185
RECBUF gen_85
recbuf_lth adm_635
recbuf_pages adm_635
recbuffs adm_635
RECBUFFS= gen_56

Receive OpCPIC_70
receive UPIC_153
 blocking UPIC_60
 data UPIC_153
 data and format identifier UPIC_164
 formats UPIC_62
 message UPIC_59
 message segment UPIC_59
 multiple UPIC_74
 non-blocking UPIC_61
 overview UPIC_58, UPIC_59
 partial format UPIC_63
Receive (conversation state) XOp_62
receive buffer UPIC_59
receive see read
Receive state UPIC_50, UPIC_150
Receive timer UPIC_221
Receive type
 set UPIC_224
Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_164
 call UPIC_164
 overview UPIC_58, UPIC_59, UPIC_63
receive_timer UPIC_221
receive_type UPIC_52
received_length
 Extract_Shutdown_Time UPIC_141
 Receive UPIC_154
 Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_165
recipient
 results of asynchronous commands adm_110
recipient TPSU title adm_488
recipient_TPSU-title gen_358
record type
 OSI trace adm_614
recovery KDCS_149, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_46, OpCPIC_141
recovery phase usB2_135, usXW_92, usXW_112
recovery service (XATMI) UPIC_243
Red Hat adm_13, usXW_12, gen_13, KDCS_13, confu_13, confu_233, msgXW_10, XOp_9,
 UPIC_12, WS4UTM_9
redelivery confu_111
 background jobs KDCS_60, confu_98
 DGET KDCS_239
 FGET messages KDCS_60
 message to message queue confu_111

queue messages KDCS_65
service-controlled queues KDCS_65, confu_103
reduction of the dump information msgB2_56, msgXW_59
reentrancy for shared code PLI_11
reentrant capability KDCS_39, Pas_14
reentrant programming PLI_11
re-establish
 connection (KDCAPPL) adm_670
 connection (program) adm_380, adm_656
reestablish
 logical connection gen_169, gen_386
reference code gen_237
reference model OpCPIC_9, OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_137, OpCPIC_138
reference model (DTP) XOp_26
regeneration
 recommendations adm_103
regeneration, recommendations gen_277
region number usB2_193
register KDCS_39
 contents Ass_13
 number Ass_13
 reload Ass_16
register contents usB2_237
registration editor LU62_57
related TAC WS4UTM_55
relative FGG name usXW_205
relative generation number usXW_205
Release_Local_TP_Name OpCPIC_32
reload utmwork adm_667
reloading registers Ass_16
relocatable gen_390
relocatable IP address gen_390
REMARK gen_248, gen_261, gen_472
REM-LISTENER-PORT LU62_50
REM-NSEL LU62_50
remote application, see partner application
remote connection UPIC_29
remote LU LU62_50
remote port number UPIC_285
remote queuing KDCS_191, confu_98, confu_100
remote service
 local TAC name adm_487
remote session name adm_484
 define gen_354

remote SPOOL output confu_227
REMOTE-BUFFER-SIZE gen_170
remote-service-name XOp_123, UPIC_263
remote-session-name gen_74
remove UTM service usXW_51
REM-TSEL LU62_50
REP file usB2_323
repeat
 output usB2_224
repeat output usXW_198
repeated elements usB2_59
REPFIL usB2_323
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_75
replace
 application usXW_201
 application (program) adm_177
 application program (KDCAPPL) adm_672
 load module in CMP usB2_231
 load module/shared object (KDCPROG) adm_760
 load module/shared object/DLL adm_320
 ONCALL load module usB2_230
 shared objects usXW_201, usXW_220
 STARTUP load module usB2_230
replaceable
 load module/shared object adm_477
replaceable programs
 information about (KDCINF) adm_695
 information about (program) adm_292
replacement connection
 (OSI TP) gen_101
 activating (KDCLPAP) adm_741
 activating (program) adm_335
replacing programs
 UTM cluster application usXW_204
reply queue confu_106
replywait_sec adm_490
reqnr adm_635
REQP XOp_124
request XOp_103, UPIC_241
request (XATMI) OpCPIC_87
request offered XOp_124
request response model OpCPIC_106
 synchronous OpCPIC_90
request unit LU62_369

request with no response XOp_109
request_calls adm_510
request/response model
 asynchronous confu_136, OpCPIC_91
 synchronous confu_136
RequestCommit LU62_125
requester XOp_103, UPIC_241
requester (XATMI) OpCPIC_87, OpCPIC_88
request-response XOp_124, XOp_126
 configure UPIC_264
requirements for encryption UPIC_86
RESERVE adm_65, gen_248, gen_249, gen_251, gen_473
reserve
 empty table locations gen_585
 table locations gen_31
 table locations for UTM objects gen_473
reserve node application
 assigning values adm_313
 generating gen_69
reserved names adm_78
 KDCDEF gen_263
reserving table spaces adm_65
reset KDCS_402
 distributed transaction adm_660
 DUMP-MESSAGE value usB2_99, usXW_84
 programmed KDCS_125
 Receive timer UPIC_221
 transaction in PTC state adm_400
 with Receive UPIC_61
Reset (conversation state) XOp_62
reset message KDCS_348
 MGET KDCS_345
 MPUT KDCS_348
 read KDCS_345
RESET RSO printer gen_171
Reset state UPIC_50
reset transaction adm_400
RESET=*YES gen_171
RESET-PTC usB2_103, usXW_87
resolve
 external references usB2_36
resource usB2_261, usXW_232
resource bottleneck
 error due to UPIC_101

Resource Definition Online LU62_215
resource files UPIC_70
resource lock
 setting timer (KDCAPPL) adm_675
 setting timer (program) adm_380
 wait time for adm_657
Resource Manager usXW_99, gen_233, confu_30, confu_48, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_137
 and application program OpCPIC_77
 and OpenCPIC manager OpCPIC_138
 define gen_478
 file system confu_32
 heuristic decision OpCPIC_17
 local storage area confu_32
 log file confu_32
 message queue confu_32
 several local OpCPIC_137, OpCPIC_138
 several local managers OpCPIC_77
 XA open and XA close string OpCPIC_77
RESOURCE WAIT gen_404
resources usB2_267, usXW_237, UPIC_314
 check utilization usB2_273
 CPI-C program (Unix system) UPIC_318
 global system usXW_66
 local UPIC_326
 locked KDCS_387
 partner UPIC_326
 UPIC local (Unix system) UPIC_319
 utilization usB2_137
response time confu_50
response to errors msgB2_42
RESTART UPIC_78, UPIC_82
 LTERM bundle gen_136
restart adm_497, adm_584, usB2_113, usB2_211, usXW_92, usXW_187, confu_203, confu_209,
 LU62_40, LU62_240
 by distributed processing via OSI TP KDCS_158
 client context UPIC_84
 connection user IDs gen_148
 global transaction confu_213
 kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_199
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_223
 local transaction confu_215
 real user ID gen_148
 screen KDCS_105, KDCS_119
 service confu_210

session confu_214
UTM-F confu_212
UTM-S confu_210
with distributed processing confu_214
without UPIC_78
XATMI UPIC_243
restart area gen_45, gen_50, KDCS_119, KDCS_458, confu_118
buffer size adm_635
define size gen_402
number of files adm_635
size gen_45, gen_51
size per process adm_635
split (KDCDEF) gen_402
restart information gen_50
restart program
for CPI-C UPIC_82
RESTART=YES
UTM cluster application usB2_145, usXW_122
restartable
central administration with client adm_124
RESTART-BUFFER msgB2_94
restricted adm_644
restrictions
Fortran language elements For_20
result
inverse KDCDEF gen_274
KDCDEF gen_32
KDCDEF run gen_270
result output
asynchronous command adm_109
dialog command adm_106
reswait_pr_sec adm_657
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_381
reswait_ta_sec adm_657
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_380
RESWAIT-PR adm_675
RESWAIT-TA adm_675
resync LU62_370
RET UPIC_205
retcode adm_159
return KDCS_479, KDCS_496, Ass_8
KDCS call KDCS_591
return address Ass_15
RETURN call see IMS calls

return code

CPI-C UPIC_97
data structure adm_170
KC_CHANGE_APPLICATION adm_180, adm_181
KC_CON (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_227
KC_CON (KC_DELETE_OBJECT) adm_260
KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_226
KC_CREATE_STATEMENTS adm_188, adm_251
KC_DELETE_OBJECT adm_259
KC_ENCRYPT adm_272
KC_GET_OBJECT adm_294
KC_KSET (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_228
KC_KSET (KC_DELETE_OBJECT) adm_260
KC_LSES (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_228
KC_LSES (KC_DELETE_OBJECT) adm_260
KC_LTAC (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_228
KC_LTERM (KC_DELETE_OBJECT) adm_261
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_316
KC_PROGRAM (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_231
KC_PROGRAM (KC_DELETE_OBJECT) adm_261
KC_PTERM (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_232
KC_PTERM (KC_DELETE_OBJECT) adm_262
KC_SEND_MESSAGE adm_407
KC_SHUTDOWN adm_415
KC_SPOOLOUT adm_420
KC_SYSLOG adm_426
KC_TAC (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_236
KC_UPDATE_IPADDR adm_437
KC_USER (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_239
KC_USER (KC_DELETE_OBJECT) adm_263
KC_USLOG adm_441
KDCADMI adm_170
KDCS confu_127
XATMI UPIC_257

return codes msgB2_419

at the program interface msgB2_36
of UTM-SVC msgB2_170

Return Destination Process Name LU62_255

Return Primary Resource Name LU62_255

RETURN statement For_3, For_10, For_11

return value XOp_118

return_code UPIC_128

return_control UPIC_51

reusable confu_222

revent XOp_118, UPIC_257, OpCPIC_100
RFC1006 gen_285
RFC1006 communication
 with J2EE servers confu_68
RFC1006 connection
 BCAM gen_108
RFC1006 link
 example gen_161, gen_163
RFC1510 confu_176
rlstsgn KDCS_420
rminpw KDCS_420
RMXA usXW_99, gen_248, gen_478, KDCS_100
RMXA statement gen_233
RNETNAME LU62_215, LU62_244
rnetname adm_480
roll back confu_210
 global transaction confu_213
 local transaction confu_215
ROLL call see IMS calls
ROLLB call see IMS calls
Rollback OpCPIC_9
rollback KDCS_158, OpCPIC_16
ROLLBACK WORK KDCS_103
ROOT gen_32, gen_248, gen_480
 generating the table source gen_429
 system module usB2_54
 UTM cluster application usB2_179, usXW_153
root node OpCPIC_16, OpCPIC_52
ROOT system modules usB2_51
ROOT table confu_144
 link statically usB2_52
ROOT table module
 load dynamically usB2_51
ROOT table source
 define name gen_480
Root Trace msgB2_94
ROOTDATA confu_238, confu_246, msgB2_94
ROOTDATA (NT, TF, TU) msgXW_92
ROOTNAME usB2_103
rootname usXW_33, usXW_43
RPRN LU62_255
rpsword KDCS_420
rpwval KDCS_420
RSA adm_265, gen_227, confu_187

RSA key UPIC_85, UPIC_86
length gen_229
transfer to new KDCFILE gen_594, gen_595

RSA key pair gen_227
creation gen_231
delete (activated) adm_268
enable adm_268
generate adm_268
read public key adm_268

RSA keys
generate gen_430

RSA-KEY UPIC_53

RSES LU62_217, LU62_246
rses adm_484

RSET adm_660, gen_560, KDCS_402
in job-receiving service KDCS_127
in job-submitting service KDCS_127
in the administration program adm_113
with distributed processing KDCS_405

rset adm_660

RSO gen_170, gen_171
device entry gen_172

RSO (Remote SPOOL Output) confu_227

RSO buffer size
define gen_174

RSO device manager
enter gen_171

RSO parameter list KDCS_241, KDCS_269

RSO printer KDCS_95, confu_227
adding dynamically adm_203
generate gen_170, gen_465
print options KDCS_245, KDCS_251, KDCS_277

RTAC LU62_233, LU62_249
rtac adm_488, KDCS_420

RTAC name adm_488
code type adm_193, adm_488

rtac_lth adm_488

rtryi adm_508

rtryo adm_508

RTS usB2_338

RTS modules gen_348

RU LU62_369

RU size LU62_81, LU62_218, LU62_370

run priority confu_228

transaction code adm_552
RUN-MODE usB2_111
RUNOPTIONS PLI_3
runprio adm_552
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_214
runtime characteristics, recording for UTM users usB2_274, usXW_243
runtime components
 installing (Unix systems) usXW_118
runtime modules
 KDCROOT usB2_55
runtime parameters gen_47
runtime system usB2_51, Ass_4, Pas_7
 compatible usB2_338
 KDCROOT usB2_56
 link usB2_64
 load as subsystem usB2_65
 programming language usB2_56
ruser KDCS_420

S

saml adm_471
sample
 emergency script usXW_310
 failure script usXW_310
sample application usXW_310
 makefile usXW_36
sample application, CPI-C XOp_42
sample client WS4UTM_72
 starting WS4UTM_72
sample dump FH01 msgB2_121
sample generation
 openUTM-CICS via LU6.2 LU62_86
 openUTM-CICS via TRANSIT-CD LU62_219
 openUTM-IMS transactions LU62_249
sample procedures usB2_368
sample program
 asynchronous openUTM-CICS LU62_239
 openUTM-CICS via LU6.2 LU62_125
 side information entry (Windows) UPIC_336
 uptac (Windows) UPIC_336
 utp (Windows) UPIC_336

sample program in PL/I PLI_29
sample programs adm_37
 communication with UTM applications OpCPIC_124
 sign-on service usB2_361
sat adm_635
SAT administration interface adm_115
SAT administration privileges
 OSI TP application adm_521
 remote application (LU6.1) adm_223, adm_479
 transaction code adm_553
 user ID adm_584
SAT log data fields
 define usB2_350
 meaning usB2_348
SAT log record
 structure usB2_348
SAT logging usB2_239, usB2_348, confu_228
 activate usB2_239, gen_405
 administer usB2_250, usB2_255
 administering adm_29
 application adm_635
 control gen_481
 evaluate usB2_249
 event-driven usB2_241
 job-driven usB2_243
 preselection usB2_241
 rules usB2_248
 TAC-specific adm_553, gen_508
 user-driven usB2_242
 user-specific adm_585, gen_556
 UTM database application usB2_136
SAT logging values
 information on usB2_252
SAT minimum logging usB2_239
SAT preselection usB2_255
satadm adm_553
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_214
SATSEL gen_249, gen_481
satsel
 kc_tac_str adm_553
 kc_tac_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_215
 kc_user_str adm_585
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_224
save area Ass_13

Save local WS4UTM_39
save.
 configuration WS4UTM_32
saved local WS4UTM_39
 status change WS4UTM_40
saved local and modified WS4UTM_39
 status change WS4UTM_40
saving locally WS4UTM_39, WS4UTM_56
scenarios
 UTM sign-on check usB2_197, usXW_172
scope adm_415
SCOPE=GLOBAL usB2_47
screen
 updating KDCS_111
screen function KDCS_355
 format mode KDCS_108
screen functions msgB2_101
screen output
 properties, edit profile adm_468
screen restart KDCS_105, KDCS_119
scroll, KDCDUMP msgXW_64
scrolling
 KDCDUMP msgB2_62
SD UPIC_289
sdb msgXW_29, msgXW_43
SDF command interface
 central administration adm_124
SDF interface
 for UTM tools confu_232
seccounter
 kc_lterm_str adm_501
 kc_user_str adm_586
secondary information UPIC_130
 query UPIC_130
secondary LU LU62_218, LU62_369
secondary return code
 query UPIC_133
 set properties UPIC_237
secondary storage area confu_129
 delete KDCS_433
SECONDARY-ALLOCATION
 SYSLOG-FGG usB2_80
SECOS confu_176
secure client gen_230

security OpCPIC_34, LU62_79
 CPI-C OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
 XATMI OpCPIC_98
security attributes UPIC_40
security audit trail confu_228
security functions confu_171, UPIC_79
 BS2000 systems confu_228
 external resource managers confu_189
 overview confu_53
 with distributed processing confu_183
security type KDCS_210
security variants
 IMS LU62_187
security violations
 number of (LTERM partner) adm_501
security_password UPIC_52, UPIC_193, OpCPIC_69
security_password_length UPIC_52
Security_Type UPIC_196
security_type UPIC_52
 error in UTM UPIC_102
security_user_ID UPIC_52, OpCPIC_69
security_user_ID_length UPIC_52
security-related UTM events usB2_240
select_lth adm_166
selectable units
 KDCMON usB2_330
 UTM-SM2 usB2_328
selection area adm_168
 length adm_166
selector
 format gen_94
 OSI TP gen_92
SELECT-SERVICE adm_866
semaphore adm_636
 global, privilege key adm_636
semaphores usXW_66, gen_406
 reset usXW_98
semkey adm_636
send
 data with format identifier UPIC_178
 format identifier UPIC_178
 formats UPIC_62
 message UPIC_57
 multiple UPIC_74

- partial format UPIC_63
- processing acknowledgment (OSI TP) KDCS_347
- state UPIC_150
- Send (conversation state) XOp_62
- send and receive mode XOp_51
- send authorization KDCS_151, KDCS_154, UPIC_50, LU62_113, LU62_225, LU62_228
 - end-of-transaction KDCS_155
 - pass on UPIC_58
 - prohibiting with OSI TP KDCS_219
- send buffer
 - local UPIC_58
 - transfer to server UPIC_58
- send control XOp_51
- send direction UPIC_160, UPIC_171
- send see write
- Send state UPIC_50
- Send_Data UPIC_175, OpCPIC_70
 - overview UPIC_57
- send_length
 - Send_Mapped_Data UPIC_178
- Send_Mapped_Data UPIC_178
 - call UPIC_178
 - overview UPIC_57, UPIC_63
- send_type UPIC_51
- Send-Pending (conversation state) XOp_62
- sense data LU62_265
- sequence of CPI-C calls UPIC_55
- serious formatting errors msgB2_37
- SERV usB2_102, usXW_86
- server confu_77, UPIC_25, OpCPIC_11
 - XATMI OpCPIC_87, OpCPIC_88
- server application confu_77
- server side of conversation see acceptor
- server/server communication KDCS_121
- server/server link XOp_30
- server/server network XOp_35
- server-config.wsdd WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_38
- server-server communication
 - user concept confu_175
- ServerShield confu_194
- server-to-server communication confu_83
- SERVICE confu_133
- service KDCS_29
 - addressing confu_88

asynchronous KDCS_34, confu_99
bound to node application gen_71
call XOp_117
chaining KDCS_47
concept KDCS_32
data transfer XOp_117
define UPIC_262
encryption confu_188
end of KDCS_154, KDCS_155
event-driven confu_132
initialize XOp_117
install usXW_50
job-receiving confu_83
job-submitting confu_83
name usXW_50, usXW_52
protected gen_220
requesting end of KDCS_150
restart confu_210
stacking KDCS_48
start usXW_78, KDCS_32
start time KDCS_306
structure KDCS_33, KDCS_40
terminate usXW_95
user ID usB2_214, usXW_191
XATMI XOp_103, UPIC_241
Service (Java class) WS4UTM_59
service (XATMI) OpCPIC_87
 define OpCPIC_105
service access point gen_92
 generate gen_100
service context UPIC_82
service exit adm_551
service hierarchy confu_84
service ID KDCS_123, KDCS_306
service indicator KDCS_309, KDCS_454
service info structure XOp_117
service offered XOp_124
Service Oriented Architecture
 SOA confu_65
service process confu_243
service program (remote)
 lock code gen_357
 TAC name gen_358
service provider WS4UTM_20

service registry WS4UTM_20
service requester WS4UTM_20
service restart adm_199, usB2_214, usXW_191, gen_371, gen_546, gen_555, confu_213,
confu_214, UPIC_78, UPIC_82, LU62_240
LTERM partner adm_497
user ID adm_584
UTM cluster application usB2_145, usXW_122
UTM-F (cluster) usB2_146, usXW_123
service routine KDCS_29, confu_114
service rule KDCS_136
service stack KDCS_49
service stacking gen_397
maximum depth adm_633
service state
read UPIC_143
service status LU62_125
LU6.1 KDCS_133
MGET KDCS_336
OSI TP KDCS_152
service TAC adm_551, KDCS_32, KDCS_306
service transaction code KDCS_32
service under Windows systems LU62_57
service-controlled queue gen_47, KDCS_50, KDCS_61
data access control gen_222
in distributed processing KDCS_194
lifetime KDCS_64
message to KDCS_51, KDCS_241
number of redeliveries gen_183
reading KDCS_230
wait time for reading gen_183
service-controlled queues confu_39, confu_97, confu_103
servicename usXW_50
services
disabling adm_52
number currently open adm_606
number of abnormally terminated adm_365
number terminated abnormally adm_607
remote, local TAC name adm_487
SESAM gen_328
as subsystem usB2_124
SESAM/SQL usB2_121, gen_232, KDCS_100
in a cluster confu_38
SESAM/SQL-DCN usB2_156
SESCHA gen_80, gen_251, gen_483

SESCHA statement LU62_218, LU62_240, LU62_244, LU62_261
SESCOS evaluation usB2_302
SESDCN
 in a cluster confu_39
session gen_191, gen_192, confu_214, XOp_36, XOp_40, LU62_370
 administering (KDCLSES) adm_747
 administering (program) adm_325
 assignment to node application gen_355
 busy LU62_61
 characteristics XOp_45
 close gen_75
 define characteristics (LU6.1) gen_483
 define session name (LU6.1) gen_354
 duration gen_75
 generation specifications XOp_97
 idle gen_484
 information about (program) adm_284
 local, information about (KDCINF) adm_697
 LU6.1, information about (program) adm_290
 maximum number XOp_53
 maximum number, multiplex connection adm_506
 name gen_74
 open gen_75, gen_485
 open, global timeout gen_559
 properties (data structure) adm_484
 reference name of node application adm_486
 release LU62_224
 reserve, waiting time gen_361
 setup LU62_248
 timer for assignment adm_489
 timer for idle state adm_481
 timer for idle state (KDCLPAP) adm_744
 timer for idle state (program) adm_323
 timer for occupation adm_194
session characteristics
 assign gen_353
session layer gen_94
Session Manager gen_191
 OMNIS gen_425
session name adm_192, adm_484, KDCS_309
session restart confu_214
session selector gen_284
 OSI TP access point adm_447
 OSI TP partner address adm_512

session setup gen_191
 global monitoring time (program) adm_382
 setting the timer (KDCAPPL) adm_670
session_enclev KDCS_318
session_selector
 kc_access_point_str adm_447
 kc_osi_con_str adm_512
session_selector_code
 kc_access_point_str adm_449
 kc_osi_con_str adm_514
session_selector_lth
 kc_access_point_str adm_449
 kc_osi_con_str adm_514
session_selector_type
 kc_access_point_str adm_449
 kc_osi_con_str adm_514
sessions (XATMI) XOp_131
SESSNAME LU62_217
set
 deallocate_type UPIC_202
 encryption level UPIC_186
 host name of the partner application UPIC_207
 IP address of the partner application UPIC_209
 partner_LU_name UPIC_212
 password UPIC_193
 port for partner application UPIC_215
 Receive type UPIC_224
 synchronization level UPIC_227
 timeout timer UPIC_221
 TP_name UPIC_229
 TP_name_length UPIC_229
 transport selector for local application UPIC_233
 transport selector for partner application UPIC_217
 transport selector format for partner application UPIC_219
 transport selector format of the local application UPIC_235
 UTM function key UPIC_204
Set calls UPIC_97
set wait point KDCS_380
Set_AE_Qualifier OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_74, OpCPIC_75
Set_Allocate_Timer UPIC_181
Set_AP_Title OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_74, OpCPIC_75
Set_Application_Context_Name OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_39, OpCPIC_74, OpCPIC_75
Set_Client_Context UPIC_84
 call UPIC_183

Set_Conversation_Encryption_Level call UPIC_186
Set_Conversation_Security_Password UPIC_193, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_37,
OpCPIC_74
call UPIC_193
overview UPIC_79, UPIC_81
Set_Conversation_Security_Type UPIC_196, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
overview UPIC_79
Set_Conversation_Security_User_ID UPIC_198, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_37,
OpCPIC_74
overview UPIC_79
Set_Conversation_Type OpCPIC_76
Set_Conversion UPIC_200
Set_Deallocate_Type UPIC_202
Set_Function_Key UPIC_204
call UPIC_204
overview UPIC_66
Set_Log_Data OpCPIC_76
Set_Mode_Name OpCPIC_73
Set_Partner_Host_Name UPIC_285
Set_Partner_Host_Name call UPIC_207
Set_Partner_IP_Address UPIC_285
Set_Partner_IP_Address call UPIC_209
Set_Partner_LU_Name OpCPIC_29, OpCPIC_36, OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74
Set_Partner_LU-Name UPIC_212
Set_Partner_Port UPIC_285
Set_Partner_Port call UPIC_215
Set_Partner_TP_Name OpCPIC_135
Set_Partner_Tsel UPIC_285
Set_Partner_Tsel call UPIC_217
Set_Partner_Tsel_Format UPIC_285
Set_Partner_Tsel_Format call UPIC_219
Set_Receive_Timer UPIC_221
call UPIC_221
Set_Receive_Type UPIC_224
call UPIC_224
overview UPIC_60
Set_Sync_Level UPIC_227
call UPIC_227
Set_TP_Name UPIC_229, OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_35
setenv WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_30, WS4UTM_69, WS4UTM_72
several administration calls adm_112
several UTM versions confu_219
SFIND
KDCDUMP statement msgB2_76

SFUNC usB2_219, gen_249, gen_486
RET UPIC_205
SG- usB2_99, usXW_84
SGET KDCS_406
SGML WS4UTM_21
SH
KDCDUMP statement msgB2_78
SH, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_77
shareable confu_222, Pas_19, PLI_14
modules PLI_14
program units PLI_5, PLI_9
shareable Assembler module Ass_10
shareable code
C/C++ KDCS_499
COBOL KDCS_547
shareable data area usB2_43, usB2_48, usB2_56, gen_204
shareable data areas For_6
shareable module
link (OM format) usB2_62
shareable modules For_17, Pas_19
shareable objects usB2_43
generate usB2_48
shareable objects, generate gen_204
shareable parts as subsystem usB2_65
shareable program units usB2_43, gen_202
shareable programs
common memory pools usB2_31
nonprivileged subsystems usB2_44, gen_202
system memory usB2_31
shared code usB2_43, Ass_3, Pas_20, PLI_4
common memory pool usB2_46, gen_203
exchange usB2_44
load usB2_44
reentrancy PLI_11
shared code<> Pas_23
Shared Control OpCPIC_54
shared memory usXW_66, gen_390, confu_238
delete usXW_98
UPIC local (Unix system) UPIC_319
shared memory segment
access key adm_631
authorization key gen_382
privilege keys adm_628
SHARED OBJECT gen_248, gen_250, gen_489

shared object
 information about (KDCINF) adm_695
 load mode adm_526
 name adm_475
 properties (data structure) adm_475
 replaceable adm_477
 replacing with a program adm_320
 replacing with KDCPROG adm_760
 version adm_475
shared objects KDCS_532
 define gen_489
 file name gen_490
 generate usXW_220
 replace usXW_201, usXW_220, usXW_222
 start application usXW_222
 unresolved externs usXW_202
 version identifier gen_490
shared objects, ascertaining msgXW_43
shared part Pas_21, Pas_22
SHARED-OBJECT gen_449
shell environment usXW_74
shell variable
 UPICLOG UPIC_328
 UPICPATH UPIC_288
SHMPROT Area msgXW_93
short KDCS_493
shortage (BCAM bottleneck) adm_508
shortcut usXW_287
 start UTM application with usXW_77
show table, dump msgB2_79, msgXW_78
SHOW-CONFIGURATION adm_870
SHOW-ETPND usB2_368
SHUT gen_342, KDCS_441, KDCS_452, confu_133, PLI_13
 C/C++ example KDCS_525
 COBOL example KDCS_578
shut down
 a session (program) adm_325
SHUT program unit Pas_16
SHUTDOWN KDCS_452
SHUTDOWN GRACE UPIC_138
shutdown process confu_244
shutdown state
 querying UPIC_138
shutdown time

- querying UPIC_140
- SHUTDOWN WARN UPIC_138
- side information XOp_45, UPIC_50, OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_35, OpCPIC_39, OpCPIC_69, OpCPIC_75
 - and OpenCPIC generation parameters OpCPIC_69
- IMS LU62_184
 - IMS example LU62_189
- side information entry
 - for sample programs (Windows) UPIC_336
- side information file UPIC_50, UPIC_288
- SIDEINFO LU62_184
- SIGBUS msgXW_43
- SIGHUP UPIC_318
- SIGINT UPIC_318
- SIGN KDCS_412
- SIGN CL gen_235, KDCS_423
- sign off
 - CPI-C program UPIC_110
 - from UTM application usB2_217, usB2_225, usXW_194, usXW_199
 - with KDCOFF command usB2_217, usXW_194
 - with timeout usB2_217, usXW_194
 - XATMI UPIC_251
 - XATMI client UPIC_254
- SIGN ON KDCS_471
- sign on
 - after password expiry UPIC_81
 - CPI-C program UPIC_112
 - incorrect input usB2_197, usXW_172
 - multiple to UTM UPIC_114
 - to UTM application usXW_167
 - via OSI TP clients usB2_201, usXW_178
 - via TS applications usB2_200, usXW_176
 - via UPIC clients usB2_200, usXW_176
 - via Web usB2_203, usXW_180
 - without user ID usB2_211, usXW_187
 - XATMI UPIC_251
- SIGN ST KDCS_471
- sign_time_date adm_588
- signal msgXW_43
- signal handling KDCS_501
 - disable default error handling usXW_87
- signal handling, deactivation msgXW_43
- signal processing usXW_228
- signals UPIC_318, OpCPIC_68

signing on
 via card reader KDCS_97
signing on, PTERM name msgXW_36
sign-off usB2_136, usXW_113
SIGNON gen_249, gen_491, gen_497, KDCS_442, KDCS_471, confu_132, confu_177
 information on (program) adm_285
 transport system applications confu_93
sign-on usB2_136, usXW_113
 automatic gen_143
 restrictions adm_636
sign-on attempts
 maximum number usB2_197, usXW_172
 modifying the maximum number adm_377
 statistics usB2_208, usXW_185
sign-on check usB2_194, usB2_212, usXW_170, usXW_188
 variants usB2_197, usXW_172
sign-on concept
 messages usB2_216, usXW_193
sign-on procedure (SIGNON)
 information on (program) adm_285
sign-on process
 with SIGNON services usB2_205, usXW_182
SIGNON service UPIC_78
 for UTM database application usB2_136, usXW_113
sign-on service KDCS_412, KDCS_470, confu_177
 abnormalities usB2_209, usXW_186
 errors usB2_209, usXW_185
 possible applications usB2_208, usXW_184
 sample program KDCS_478
 sample programs usB2_210, usB2_361
 unsuccessful attempts usB2_209, usXW_185
SIGNON services usB2_205, usXW_182
SIGNON SILENT-ALARM msgB2_255
signon_fail adm_637
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_377
signon_restr adm_636
signon_tac
 kc_bcamappl_str adm_455
signon_value adm_636
SIGQUIT UPIC_318
SIGSEGV msgXW_43
silent alarm confu_176
silent_alarm adm_645
Simple Object Access Protocol WS4UTM_22

simultaneous addressing (XATMI) OpCPIC_91
simultaneous administration
 several applications adm_129, adm_134
single request XOp_108, XOp_109, XOp_124, XOp_126
single-step addressing KDCS_206, confu_88
single-step dialog program WS4UTM_19
single-step service
 communication with UPIC_73
SINGLE-THREADED gen_397
single-threaded network access gen_120
size
 cluster page pool gen_313
 KAA gen_270
 page pool gen_45, gen_48
 page pool (KDCDEF) gen_371
 page pool (log files) usB2_85, usXW_65
 restart area gen_45, gen_51
size control, activating
 SYSLOG file (KDCSLOG) adm_775
 SYSLOG file (program) adm_429
size monitoring
 automatic usB2_75, usB2_81, usB2_82, usXW_61
 suspended usB2_83, usXW_61
 SYSLOG gen_408
size of UPIC trace file UPIC_330
size_control_engaged
 (KC_SYSLOG) adm_429
size_control_kbyte
 (KC_SYSLOG) adm_430
size_control_suspended
 (KC_SYSLOG) adm_430
size_control_utmpages
 (KC_SYSLOG) adm_430
slave LTERM gen_135, gen_365
slices
 by attributes usB2_58
 LLMs usB2_58
SLOG-FGG usB2_368
SLU LU62_369
SM2 usB2_275, confu_58
 MAX statement usXW_245
 realtime monitoring usB2_275
 record measurement data, prerequisite usB2_275
 selectable units for UTM-SM2 usB2_328

sm2 adm_637
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_377
SM2 data supply adm_637
 activating/deactivating (KDCAPPL) adm_678
 activating/deactivating (program) adm_377
 define gen_407
SM2 measurement data
 evaluate usB2_277
SM2 software monitor confu_58
SNA LU62_371
SNA connection confu_91
SNA sessions gen_74
SNAP-IX
 as gateway on Solaris LU62_30
 Solaris LU62_26
SNMP subagent for openUTM confu_63
SOAP confu_70, WS4UTM_22
SOAP classes WS4UTM_25
SOCKET gen_465
 providing address information gen_117
socket application adm_534, adm_535, gen_464, gen_465, confu_93
socket communication with J2EE servers confu_68
socket connections KDCS_196
 EBCDIC/ASCII conversion gen_534
socket interface UPIC_29
socket network process usXW_285
 exchange usXW_285
socket partner
 UTM message to msgB2_132, msgXW_132
software monitor SM2 confu_58
Solaris adm_13, usXW_12, gen_13, KDCS_13, confu_13, confu_233, msgXW_10, XOp_9, UPIC_12,
 WS4UTM_9
 direct LU6.1 interconnection LU62_33
 LU6.2 interconnection via SNAP-IX LU62_26
 LU6.2 interconnection via TRANSIT LU62_25
 SNAP-IX gateway for LU6.2 interconnection LU62_30
SORT
 for Capture & Replay usB2_314
sort order adm_138
source correction method confu_220
SPAB KDCS_78, KDCS_308, confu_128, msgB2_93, For_5, Pas_9
 C/C++ KDCS_482
 clear character adm_629
 length adm_637

spab adm_637
SPAB (NT) msgXW_91
space requirement
 SYSLOG-FGG usXW_62
Specify_Local_Port UPIC_285
Specify_Local_Port call UPIC_231
Specify_Local_TP_Name OpCPIC_30, OpCPIC_31, OpCPIC_32, OpCPIC_135
Specify_Local_Tsel UPIC_285
Specify_Local_Tsel call UPIC_233
Specify_Local_Tsel_Format UPIC_285
Specify_Local_Tsel_Format call UPIC_235
Specify_Secondary_Return_Code
 set UPIC_237
specin adm_471
SPI usB2_102, usXW_86
split
 KDCFILE gen_55
spool mode confu_227
SPOOL parameter file gen_171
SPOOLOUT adm_676
SPUT KDCS_427
SQL OpCPIC_11
SREL KDCS_433
SRRBACK LU62_153, LU62_171
SRRCMIT LU62_153
SSCP LU62_371
stack area msgB2_92
stack height KDCS_307
stacked conversation
 information KDCS_293
stacking
 service KDCS_48
standalone UTM application adm_11, usB2_13, usXW_11, gen_11, KDCS_11, confu_11, msgB2_7,
 msgXW_9, XOp_7, UPIC_9, WS4UTM_7
standard adm_504
standard administration program confu_154
standard IMS transactions
 LU6.2 LU62_209
standard language environment adm_632, gen_239
standard message module msgXW_127, msgXW_144
 KCSMSGS gen_187
standard messages msgXW_127
 modify msgXW_144
standard primary working area confu_128

clear character adm_629
define fill character gen_385
define length gen_407
maximum length adm_637
standard primary working area (SPAB) Pas_5, Pas_9
standard primary working area, see SPAB
standard UTM message module adm_504, gen_417
START usB2_95, usXW_81, gen_342, KDCS_441, KDCS_451, confu_133
 C/C++ example KDCS_525
 COBOL example KDCS_578
 generation notes KDCS_452
start
 after abnormal application termination usB2_114
 application usB2_89, usXW_73
 application with shared objects usXW_222
 commands usB2_110
 CPI-C program UPIC_312, UPIC_317
 CPI-C program under BS2000 UPIC_320
 inverse KDCDEF gen_273
 KDCCSYSL msgB2_154, msgXW_156
 KDCDEF gen_256
 KDCMON usB2_279
 KDCPSYSL msgB2_156, msgXW_157
 KDCUSLOG usXW_63
 program unit UPIC_58
 sample client WS4UTM_72
 TCPMON WS4UTM_71
 thread UPIC_90
 Tomcat WS4UTM_69
 UTM application as service usXW_78
 UTM application in Unix systems usXW_74
 UTM application in Windows systems usXW_76
 UTM application via a shortcut usXW_77
 UTM database application usB2_125
 UTM production application usB2_89
 UTM service UPIC_57
 with debugger under Windows systems msgXW_32
 with WinAdmin usB2_91
 WS4UTMDeploy WS4UTM_32
 XATMI application XOp_137
start address
 C/C++ KDCS_480
 COBOL KDCS_536
start an application in interactive mode msgB2_29

START command usB2_95, usXW_81
start commands usB2_95, usXW_81
start error codes msgB2_172, msgXW_171
start error KF58 gen_408
start format adm_495, adm_567, gen_530, gen_546, KDCS_109
 define gen_366
 LTERM partner (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_198
 LTERM partner (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_330
 LTERM partner/terminal adm_495
 LTERM pool adm_567
 output usB2_211
 user ID adm_581
 user ID (program) adm_359
 user-specific gen_546
start format, output usXW_187
start LLM usB2_31, usB2_36, usB2_41, usB2_51, usB2_57
start of a service KDCS_32
start parameter
 BTRACE msgB2_45, msgXW_47
 DUMP-CONTENT msgB2_56, msgXW_59
 DUMP-USERID msgB2_55
 error documentation msgXW_42
 failover usB2_128, usXW_106
 openstring usB2_126
 OTRACE msgB2_50, msgXW_51
 RMXA usB2_126
 RMXA DEBUG= usB2_133, usXW_111
 STXIT msgXW_43
 TESTMODE msgXW_54
 XA support usB2_126
start parameter file
 UTM application usXW_79
 UTM cluster application usB2_151, usXW_128
start parameter TASKS confu_116
start parameters usB2_194
 database application usB2_109
 format handling system usB2_109
 INFORMIX usXW_105
 ORACLE usXW_102
 prefix usB2_93, usXW_79
 syntax usB2_94, usXW_80
 TEST msgXW_30, msgXW_32
 UTM database application usB2_125, usXW_101
start procedure usB2_91, msgXW_42

start program Ass_13
START program unit Pas_16, PLI_13
start services
 from OSI TP client usB2_213, usXW_190
 from TS applications usB2_213, usXW_190
 from UPIC usB2_213, usXW_190
Start state UPIC_50
start_date_... adm_604
start_gen adm_430
start_time_... adm_604
start, inverse KDCDEF adm_99
START-BLS-APPLICATION
 start procedure (example) usB2_368
starter-set calls UPIC_97
Starting usXW_74
starting
 KDCDUMP msgXW_61
 KDCMMOD msgXW_147
 KDCMTXT msgXW_138
 with debugger under Unix systems msgXW_30
starting KDCDUMP msgB2_58
starting openUTM-LU62 LU62_55
STARTNAME usB2_104
Startparameter
 UTM usB2_94, usXW_80
START-PRINTER-OUTPUT gen_171, gen_174
STARTUP adm_476, adm_526, gen_348, gen_489, KDCS_451, KDCS_452
startup type
 UTM service usXW_51
stat2dyn usXW_309
state
 kc_con_str adm_464
 kc_lpap_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_322
 kc_itac_str adm_489
 kc_itac_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_327
 kc_lterm_str adm_494
 kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_197
 kc_lterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_329
 kc_mux_str adm_507
 kc_mux_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_333
 kc_osi_lpap_str adm_336, adm_521
 kc_pterm_str adm_535
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_205
 kc_pterm_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_343

- kc_tac_str adm_549
- kc_tac_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_211
- kc_tac_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_345
- kc_tpool_str adm_567
- kc_tpool_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_353
- kc_user_str adm_579
- kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_218
- kc_user_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_355
- query conversation state UPIC_122
- Receive, change to UPIC_150
- Send UPIC_160
- Send, change to Receive UPIC_150
- state "Initialize" UPIC_50
- state "Receive" UPIC_50
- state "Reset" UPIC_50
- state "Send" UPIC_50
- state "Start" UPIC_50
- state of a conversation UPIC_50
- state table UPIC_350
- state_number adm_567
 - KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_353
- STATIC adm_476, adm_526, gen_349
- static KDCS_39
- static generation, object components gen_587
- static library msgXW_43, msgXW_184
- static linking
 - load module (BLS) usB2_59
- STATIC variables PLI_5
- STATION gen_186
 - message destination msgB2_130
- STATION, message destination msgXW_130
- statistical information
 - client/printer adm_539
 - distributed processing adm_608
 - KDCINF adm_696
 - load on the application adm_602
 - LTERM partner adm_501
 - multiplex connection adm_507
 - OSI TP association adm_510
 - transaction code adm_554
- statistics
 - on MUX connections gen_194
 - sign-on attempts usB2_208, usXW_185
 - utilization usB2_274, usB2_275, usXW_244

statistics information

user ID adm_585, adm_586

status

changes WS4UTM_40

client connection adm_538

client/printer adm_535

connection to client/printer adm_500

connection to message router adm_507

database transaction msgXW_111

DB transaction msgB2_108

LPAP partner adm_464, adm_480

LTAC adm_489

LTERM partner adm_494

LTERM partner, defining (program) adm_197

LTERM partners in a pool adm_567

LU6.1 connection adm_482

multiplex connection adm_507

OSI TP association adm_510

OSI TP connection adm_515

OSI-LPAP partner adm_521

user ID adm_579

Web service WS4UTM_39

status bar WS4UTM_33

status information KDCS_104, KDCS_128, KDCS_309, KDCS_345, OpCPIC_47, LU62_59

brief information OpCPIC_48, OpCPIC_49

deatiled OpCPIC_48

detailed OpCPIC_50

status information, applifile usXW_69

status of the DB transaction msgB2_107

status_received OpCPIC_70

Receive_Mapped_Data UPIC_165

STATUS, KDCLPAP adm_744

stderr

Unix systems usXW_74, usXW_76

STDERR, message destination msgXW_130

stdin gen_258, gen_259

stdout

Unix systems usXW_74, usXW_76

STDOUT, message destination msgXW_130

Stellvertreter-AE

Transportselektor LU62_47

Stellvertreter-LU

TCP-Portnummer LU62_47

step OpCPIC_63, LU62_66

STEP, OSS trace msgB2_51, msgXW_52
steps
 KDCFILE update gen_599
 updating the KDCFILE for a UTM cluster application gen_604
STOP RUN KDCS_535
STOP statement For_10, For_11
stop UTM database application usB2_125
storage area confu_128
 locked KDCS_88
 overview confu_130
storage space control
 SYSLOG-FGG usB2_81
storage structure
 BS2000 systems confu_223
store
 configuration information gen_29, gen_31
strict dialog KDCS_33, Pas_14, PLI_11
strncmp KDCS_497
structure
 accounting records usB2_346
 administration program adm_111
 application program usB2_31
 asynchronous service KDCS_53
 calculation record usB2_347
 CPI-C application UPIC_55
 dialog service KDCS_40
 SAT log record usB2_348
 UTM accounting records usB2_345
structure of a program unit Ass_5
structure of accounting records usXW_303
STXIT event usB2_237
STXIT events KDCS_465, msgB2_446, For_13
STXIT handling For_13
STXIT response during debugging msgB2_30
STXIT routine
 user-defined usB2_237
STXIT routines KDCS_463
 activate usB2_104
 enabling usB2_104
stxit_log
 kc_diag_and_account_par_str adm_614
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_374
STXIT-LOG usB2_104
 enabling (KDCDIAG) adm_688

SU SRMAX confu_160
subcode of return code adm_170
subopcode
 parameter area adm_160
subordinate OpCPIC_15
subprogram call KDCS_47
subroutine Ass_8
 call Ass_8, Ass_15
 terminate Ass_16
subroutine of KDCROOT main routine PLI_11
SUBROUTINE statement For_4
subroutines For_3
substitute AE LU62_46
substitute concept LU62_35
substitute LU LU62_47
subsystem confu_218, Pas_19
subsystem catalog usB2_324
 KDCMON entries usB2_330
 UTM entries usB2_324
 UTM-SM2 entries usB2_328
subsystems
 exchange usB2_45
 nonprivileged usB2_44, gen_202
 UTM usB2_324
 UTM-SM2 usB2_328
subtypes XOp_111, UPIC_248
summary information msgXW_123
summary information, dump msgB2_119
superior OpCPIC_15, OpCPIC_73
suppressing, UTM dump msgB2_55
SUSE adm_13, usXW_12, gen_13, KDCS_13, confu_13, confu_233, msgXW_10, XOp_9, UPIC_12,
 WS4UTM_9
SUSRMAX adm_840, confu_160
SVC 134 msgB2_170
SVCP XOp_124
SVCU XOp_122, UPIC_262
SVCU statement OpCPIC_105
switch
 FGG usB2_87
 stderr/stdout usXW_55
 SYSLOG file usB2_73, usB2_83, usXW_57, usXW_61
 SYSLOG file (KDCSLOG) adm_776
 SYSLOG file (program) adm_422
 SYSOUT/SYSLST usB2_71

to next FGG usB2_87
user log file (KDCLOG) adm_738
user log file (program) adm_439
switch over log files (KDCAPPL) adm_676
switch over log files (program) adm_373
switchable system log file (SYSLOG) usB2_73, usXW_57
sym_dest_name
 Initialize_Conversation UPIC_147
symbol table usXW_202
Symbolic Destination Name UPIC_283, OpCPIC_69
symbolic destination name UPIC_54, UPIC_283, UPIC_288, UPIC_289, OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_75
 cluster UPIC_296
 generate OpCPIC_33
 length UPIC_97, UPIC_290, UPIC_297
 openUTM cluster UPIC_296
Symbolic_Destination_Name UPIC_34
SYMDEST statement OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_69
sync point LU62_232, LU62_371
sync pointing XOp_54
sync_level, CPI-C XOp_54
synchronization level
 set UPIC_227
synchronization of processing
 CPI-C XOp_54
synchronization point KDCS_99, confu_29
synchronized transaction confu_85
synchronous commands
 for administration adm_136
synchronous request response model OpCPIC_90
synchronous request/response model confu_136
synchronous request-response paradigm XOp_107, UPIC_244
synchronous waiting confu_106
sync-level LU62_112, LU62_118, LU62_371
synclog file LU62_40
sync-point initiator LU62_366
syntax
 LCF definition file XOp_122, UPIC_261
 querying, administration commands adm_690
SYS
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_78
SYS, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_77
SYSDTA gen_256
SYSID LU62_78, LU62_111, LU62_216, LU62_226, LU62_238
SYSLIB.UTM.040.PLI1 library PLI_5

SYSLIB.UTM.061.EXAMPLE usB2_362
SYSLINE gen_186
 message destination msgB2_130, msgXW_130
 message length msgB2_150, msgXW_152
SYSLNK
 DATABASE gen_329
SYSLNK.UTM.061 usB2_55
SYSLNK.UTM.061.UTIL usB2_332
SYSLOG usB2_368, gen_408
 administering (KDCSLOG) adm_775
 administering (program) adm_421
 as a simple file usB2_74, usXW_58
 as FGG usB2_75, usXW_58
 automatic size monitoring usB2_75
 behavior with write errors usB2_84, usXW_62
 filebase.SLOG usB2_74
 information about (KDCINF) adm_696
 information about (program) adm_421
 link name usB2_74, usB2_75
 message destination msgB2_130
 overwrite file generations cyclically usB2_81
 size monitoring usXW_62, gen_408
 switch usB2_75, usB2_83, usB2_84, usXW_61, usXW_62
 UTM cluster application usB2_160, usXW_134
 UTM messages in virtual memory msgB2_155
 write error usB2_84, usXW_62
SYSLOG file usB2_73, usXW_57, confu_59, msgB2_153, msgXW_155
 convert to SAM format msgB2_154
 edit msgB2_156, msgXW_156, msgXW_157
 message destination msgXW_130
syslog_size adm_637
SYSLOG-FGG usB2_73, msgB2_153
 automatic size monitoring usB2_82, usXW_61
 base usB2_78
 checking memory allocation usB2_81
 create usB2_77, usXW_59
 create file generation automatically usB2_79
 example usXW_60
 maximum number of file generations usB2_77
 retain generations usB2_82
 space requirement usXW_62
 suspended size monitoring usB2_83, usXW_61
SYSLST usB2_71, gen_186
 KDCDUMP statement msgB2_78

- message destination msgB2_130
 - prefix usB2_72
- SYSLST log
 - generate page feed gen_339
- SYSLST, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_77
- SYSLST, message destination msgXW_150
- SYSMSH.UTM.060.MSGFILE gen_184
- SYSOUT usB2_71, gen_186
 - message destination msgB2_130
 - prefix usB2_72
- SYSOUT, message destination msgXW_150
- SYSPARM adm_696
- SYSPRC.UTM.052 usB2_368
- SYSPRC.UTM.062(SLOG-FGG)
 - evaluate SYSLOG-FGG msgB2_154
- SYSPRC.UTM.062(SYSLOG)
 - evaluate SYSLOG msgB2_154
- SYSPROT adm_676, usB2_104, usXW_88
- sysprot_switch
 - kc_diag_and_account_par_str adm_614
 - KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_373
- system access control usB2_194, usXW_170, gen_146, confu_53, confu_172
 - chipcard confu_229
 - generating with Kerberos gen_245
 - LTERM partner gen_127
 - LTERM pool gen_132
 - using encryption functions gen_229
- system access control functions UPIC_79
- system account usXW_51
- system code
 - components usB2_322
 - name spaces usB2_323
- system environment
 - CALLUTM adm_871
- system error usB2_120, usXW_97
- system files
 - switching usB2_71, usXW_55
 - SYSLST usB2_71
 - SYSOUT usB2_71
- system initialization table LU62_77, LU62_215
- system integration
 - BS2000 systems confu_217
 - Unix systems confu_233
 - Windows systems confu_241

system line, message for SYSLINE msgXW_152
system line, message length msgB2_150
system lines of display terminal msgXW_130
system lines of the terminal msgB2_130
system log file usB2_71, usXW_55, msgB2_130, msgXW_130
 SYSLOG usB2_73, usXW_57
system memory
 shareable programs usB2_31
system message module msgB2_129
system name
 request KDCS_294
system parameters
 data structure adm_647
 information about (KDCINF) adm_696
 information about (program) adm_285
SYSTEM PEND ER msgXW_103
system startup LU62_56
system storage
 KAA msgXW_82
 KTA msgXW_89
system_type adm_648
SYSTEM-PEND-ER msgB2_103

T

t_prot
 kc_access_point_str adm_450
 kc_bcamappl_str adm_453
 kc_con_str adm_463
 kc_osi_con_str adm_516
 kc_pterm_str adm_538
T.61 character set XOp_148, UPIC_349
T.61 string XOp_112, UPIC_248, OpCPIC_94
T61 String KDCS_214
T61-STRING adm_193, adm_489
T61String OpCPIC_34, OpCPIC_218
 code table OpCPIC_218
TA mode OpCPIC_54
TA status OpCPIC_51
TABLE
 KDCDUMP msgB2_79
Table Descriptors msgB2_94, msgXW_93

table locations
 for UTM objects gen_473
 reserve gen_585
 reserved gen_31

table module
 KDCROOT usB2_55

table section
 output from dump msgB2_73

table section, output from dump msgXW_73

table spaces
 reserving adm_65

TABLE, KDCDUMP statement msgXW_78

TABLIB usB2_105

TAC gen_180, gen_218, gen_221, gen_222, gen_248, gen_249, gen_496
 administration authorization gen_501
 define gen_496
 encryption UPIC_88
 related TAC WS4UTM_55
 reserve table locations gen_475
 XATMI service XOp_117

TAC class adm_788
 average wait time adm_351, adm_561
 for blocking calls adm_560
 information about (KDCINF) adm_696
 information about (program) adm_284
 modifying properties (KDCTCL) adm_788
 modifying properties (program) adm_349
 number of jobs pending adm_561
 number of processes adm_560
 of a transaction code adm_550
 properties (data structure) adm_559

TAC class control gen_47

TAC classes gen_510, confu_102
 define gen_513, gen_589
 setting priorities gen_518

TAC for services
 entering dynamically adm_193

TAC list WS4UTM_43

TAC name
 service program (remote) gen_358

TAC properties
 changing (KDCTAC) adm_785
 changing (program) adm_345
 generate gen_496

TAC queue adm_801, gen_179, gen_180, KDCS_62
 adding dynamically adm_210
 data access control adm_217
 generate gen_512
 message to KDCS_269
 modifying dynamically adm_93, adm_345
 online import adm_397
TAC queues confu_39, confu_103, confu_105
TAC statement LU62_223
TAC statements, generating adm_97
tac_elap_msec adm_554
tac_free adm_621
tac_total adm_621
tac_type
 kc_tac_str adm_551
 kc_tac_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_213
TACCLASS gen_249, gen_513, gen_518
tacclass adm_550, adm_559
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_212
tacclasses adm_648
taccpu_micro_sec adm_558
taccpu_msec adm_555
TAC-driven
 SAT logging usB2_243
TAC-PRIORITIES gen_249, gen_518
TAC-PROG adm_696
TAC-specific SAT logging adm_553, gen_508
TACUNIT gen_511
tacunit adm_553
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_215
TAM msgB2_95
TAM (TU) msgXW_94
task
 during debugging msgB2_27
 number of gen_516
 start usB2_105, usXW_88
 terminate usB2_118
task evaluation
 global, SM2 usB2_275
task, see process
TASKS adm_677, adm_789, gen_515
 maximum number gen_409
tasks confu_221
 kc_max_par_str adm_638

kc_tacclass_str adm_350, adm_560
kc_tasks_par_str adm_652
number XOp_131
tasks_free adm_560
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_350
tasks_in_pgwt
kc_max_par_str adm_638
kc_tasks_par_str adm_652
tasks_waiting_in_pgwt adm_605
TASKSFREE adm_790
TASKS-IN-PGWT adm_677, usB2_106, usXW_88
task-specific system memory (KTA) msgB2_91
task-specific system memory (XAP-TP) msgB2_92, msgXW_90
task-specific system storage (KTA) msgXW_89
task-specific trace area msgXW_109
tc_name adm_548
KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_210
TCB entries
define gen_522
TCB entries (TAC) adm_553
TCBENTRY gen_248, gen_511, gen_522
tcbentry adm_553
TCP/IP UPIC_284
check connection UPIC_325
port 102 gen_109
TCP/IP port
local application UPIC_231
partner application UPIC_215
TCPMON
exiting WS4UTM_71
starting WS4UTM_71
tcpmon.start WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_71
TCP-Portnummer LU62_47, LU62_50
telnet UPIC_325
TEMP UPIC_327, UPIC_330
temporary queue gen_179, gen_182, KDCS_63
creating KDCS_394
deleting KDCS_399
temporary queues confu_40, confu_103, confu_106
term_input_msgs adm_605
kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
term_output_msgs adm_605
kc_curr_par_str (KC_MODIFY_OBJECT) adm_364
terminal

adding dynamically adm_70, adm_203
direct connection confu_44
user concept confu_174
terminal ID gen_321
terminal identifier gen_539
communication partner gen_467
terminal mnemonic
client/printer adm_537
LTERM pool adm_568
LU6.1 partner application adm_463
OSI TP partner application adm_522
terminal type
client/printer adm_532
LTERM pool adm_565
TERMINAL WAIT gen_409
terminal, in debug mode msgXW_35
terminals
sign on to openUTM usB2_192, usXW_166
terminal-specific long-term storage area gen_523, confu_129
terminal-specific long-term storage area, see TLS
terminate
application started as a service usXW_95
node application usB2_173, usXW_147
program unit KDCS_367
service usXW_95
UTM application usB2_117, usXW_93
UTM application (KDCSHUT) adm_772
UTM application (program) adm_408
UTM cluster application usB2_173, usXW_147
UTM task usB2_118
terminate conversation UPIC_106
after transaction end UPIC_108
terminate subroutine Ass_16
terminate thread UPIC_91
terminating
KDCDUMP msgB2_66
KDCMMOD msgB2_145
KDCMTXT msgB2_141
terminating openUTM-LU62 LU62_58
termination, abnormal confu_208
termn
kc_con_str adm_463
kc_osi_lpap_str adm_522
kc_pterm_str adm_537

kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_205
kc_tpool_str adm_568
TERMWAIT adm_678, gen_145
termwait_end_ta_sec adm_658
termwait_in_ta_sec adm_658
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_381
terr_id gen_184, gen_238
territorial code
 application adm_632
 client/printer adm_493
 LTERM partner adm_493
 LTERM pool adm_566
 message module adm_504
 user ID adm_582
territorial identifier
 locale gen_238
 LTERM partner gen_368
territory identifier KDCS_314
 request with INFO LO KDCS_292
TEST msgXW_30, msgXW_32
test
 restart work process msgXW_31
test mode adm_613, adm_681, usB2_106, usXW_89
 activate usB2_106, usXW_89
 activating/deactivating (KDCDIAG) adm_685
 activating/deactivating (program) adm_370
 write diagnostic data to file usB2_106, usXW_89
test table module Pas_19
TESTMODE adm_638, adm_685, usB2_106, usXW_89, gen_390
 start parameter msgXW_54
testmode adm_613
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_371
TFT entry usB2_117
TH LU62_371
thread UPIC_90
 start UPIC_90
 terminate UPIC_91
thread-capable systems UPIC_34
threading UPIC_317
throughput confu_50
TIAM KDCS_116
TIAMCTRC PLI_16
TIAMCTRL Pas_131
tier confu_73

time adm_605
 in messages usB2_107
 messages msgB2_131, msgXW_131
 service start KDCS_306
time control confu_110
time entry
 limiting KDCS_252
time measurement LU62_55, LU62_64
time to think
 user gen_409
time_min adm_414
time_zone KDCS_313
time-driven asynchronous job KDCS_241, confu_110
time-driven asynchronous jobs
 execution time adm_630
 number currently waiting adm_607
time-driven job
 time of execution gen_387
TIMEOUT UPIC_239
timeout usB2_217, usXW_194, confu_213, UPIC_181
 automatic confu_176
 connection setup (OSI TP) gen_559
 opening of session (LU6.1) gen_559
 Receive UPIC_156
timeout timer
 overview UPIC_60
 set for blocking Receive UPIC_221
timer adm_655
 assign an LU6.1 session adm_489
 confirmation, asynchronous message (program) adm_382
 entering dialog partner adm_354
 entry from dialog partner adm_344
 entry from dialog partner (program) adm_207
 idle state, OSI TP association adm_521
 idle state, session adm_481
 input from dialog partner adm_658, gen_458, gen_531
 multi-step transaction adm_658
 occupation of LU6.1 session adm_194
 PEND KP call adm_658
 PEND KP calls (KDCAPPL) adm_678
 PEND KP calls (program) adm_381
 PGWT wait time (KDCAPPL) adm_672
 PGWT wait time (program) adm_380
 print confirmation adm_658

- print confirmation (program) adm_381
- re-establishing a connection (KDCAPPL) adm_670
- re-establishing a connection (program) adm_380
- resources locked adm_657
- resources locked (KDCAPPL) adm_675
- resources locked (program) adm_381
- response from dialog partner adm_207, adm_540, adm_570
- session setup adm_658
- session/association assignment adm_489
- session/association occupation adm_194
- shutdown (KDCSHUT) adm_773
- shutdown (program) adm_413
- transport confirmation adm_658
- transport confirmation (program) adm_381
- UTM application UPIC_60
- wait time for blocking calls adm_657
- wait time for response adm_194, adm_490
- waiting in PTC (KDCAPPL) adm_674
- waiting in PTC (program) adm_382
- waiting in PTC state adm_659
- Timer Area msgXW_93
- timer process confu_235, confu_243
- timer settings adm_194
 - data structure adm_655
 - defining (KDCAPPL) adm_666
 - defining (program) adm_380
 - information about (KDCINF) adm_696
 - information about (program) adm_285
 - modifying adm_50
- TLS gen_47, gen_523, KDCS_84, KDCS_279, KDCS_390, confu_129
 - unlock KDCS_437
- TLS block gen_523, KDCS_282
 - define name gen_523
- TM (Transaction Manager) XOp_26
- TMP UPIC_327, UPIC_330
- TNS directory UPIC_286
- TNS entry UPIC_286, UPIC_306
 - for sample programs (Windows) UPIC_336
 - Windows UPIC_336
- TNS mode
 - converting to KDCDEF gen_113
- TNS name UPIC_112
- TNSX LU62_46, LU62_49, LU62_83, LU62_92, LU62_94
 - sample generation OpCPIC_118

TNSX generation
IMS example for LU6.2 LU62_196

Tomcat confu_70
administering WS4UTM_69
axisadmin WS4UTM_69
exiting WS4UTM_69
installing WS4UTM_28
starting WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_69

Tomcat logging WS4UTM_80

tomcat_base WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_30

tomcat_home WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_30, WS4UTM_48, WS4UTM_59

tool
KDCSYSLSL msgB2_154
KDCEVAL usB2_283
KDCPROG usXW_208
KDCPSYSL msgB2_156, msgXW_157
KDCREM usXW_98
KDCSHUT usXW_93

TP LU62_371

TP name OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_30, LU62_371

TP_Name OpCPIC_55

TP_name UPIC_52, UPIC_54, OpCPIC_69
set UPIC_229

TP_name_length UPIC_52
set UPIC_229

TP_Profile definition LU62_188

TP-ABORT KDCS_147

tpacall XOp_107, UPIC_245, OpCPIC_91

TP-ASE OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_38

tpcall XOp_107, UPIC_244, UPIC_337, OpCPIC_90, OpCPIC_92

tpcall.ldf, local definition file UPIC_337

TPCLTDEF OpCPIC_98

TPCLTINFO OpCPIC_97

tpconnect XOp_109, UPIC_246, OpCPIC_92

TP-DEFER(END-DIALOGUE) KDCS_148

TP-DEFER(GRANT-CONTROL) KDCS_148

tpdiscon XOp_110, UPIC_246, OpCPIC_92

TPEEVENT XOp_118, UPIC_257

tperrno XOp_118, UPIC_257, OpCPIC_100

tpgetrply XOp_108, UPIC_245, OpCPIC_91

TP-GRANT-CONTROL KDCS_147

TP-HANDSHAKE KDCS_148

TP-HANDSHAKE-AND-GRANT-CONTROL KDCS_148

tpinit UPIC_251, UPIC_252, OpCPIC_97, OpCPIC_110

local name UPIC_271
 TPNOTRAN OpCPIC_103
 TPOOL gen_249, gen_524, UPIC_96
 administering (KDCPOOL) adm_758
 administering (program) adm_353
 information about (KDCINF) adm_717
 information about (program) adm_284
 TPOOL statement gen_131
 TP-PREPARE KDSCS_148
 tprecv XOp_109, UPIC_246, OpCPIC_92
 tpreturn OpCPIC_92, OpCPIC_103
 T-PROT gen_129, gen_130, gen_285
 tpsend XOp_109, UPIC_246, OpCPIC_92
 tpservice XOp_117
 TPSU OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_15
 TPSU Title OpCPIC_12
 TPSU title OpCPIC_30, OpCPIC_55, OpCPIC_135
 TPSU-title gen_95
 TPSVCSTART XOp_118
 tpterm UPIC_251, UPIC_254, OpCPIC_97, OpCPIC_99
 TPTRAN OpCPIC_103
 TP-U-ERROR KDSCS_147
 tpurcode OpCPIC_100
 Trace
 libocpic.a OpCPIC_60
 XAP-TP OpCPIC_61
 trace msgXW_44
 activate OpCPIC_46
 BCAM trace msgXW_46
 COBOL and C/C++ program units msgXW_45
 CPI-C and TX libraries OpCPIC_83
 CPI-C and TX library OpCPIC_60
 CPI-C program XOp_99
 dynamic (UTMTRAC) msgXW_44
 input/output messages msgXW_46
 inter-process communication msgXW_54
 IPC trace msgXW_54
 KAA msgXW_55
 KTA trace msgXW_50
 libxtclt.a OpCPIC_60
 log file OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_62, OpCPIC_83, OpCPIC_85
 manager trace OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_66
 manager-Trace OpCPIC_61
 OSS msgXW_51

anager trace OpCPIC_46
TX program XOp_157
UPIC UPIC_328
XAP-TP OpCPIC_46, OpCPIC_60
XAP-TP trace OpCPIC_66
XATMI OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_112
XATMI program XOp_141
TRACE area
 number of entries adm_638
trace file confu_59
 directory UPIC_330
 name in TX programs XOp_158
 name in XATMI UPIC_277
 name in XATMI programs XOp_142
 name with UPIC UPIC_331
 size with UPIC UPIC_330
 size with XATMI UPIC_277
 UPIC UPIC_331
 XATMI UPIC_277
trace files usB2_108, usXW_91
trace function, OSS
 switch on/off usB2_102, usXW_86
trace information
 write usXW_89
trace level LU62_55, LU62_64
 CPI-C trace OpCPIC_83
 XATMI OpCPIC_112
trace merging confu_51
trace records usB2_102, usXW_86
trace, activating/deactivating
 BCAM (KDCDIAG) adm_685
 BCAM (program) adm_324, adm_367
 OSI TP (KDCDIAG) adm_687
 OSI TP (program) adm_368
TRACE=YES gen_175
TRACE2 usB2_306, usXW_268
 format usB2_307
TRACELIMIT OpCPIC_62, OpCPIC_84
TRACEREC msgB2_42
tracerec adm_638
traces msgB2_43
tracing in test mode adm_371, adm_685
transaction OpCPIC_9, OpCPIC_11
 determining in PTC state adm_592

distributed, resetting adm_660
end of KDCS_154, KDCS_155, confu_85
global KDCS_121, confu_86
local confu_86
requesting end of KDCS_150
reset KDCS_402
rolling back confu_210
synchronized confu_85
transaction code gen_589, KDCS_32, confu_114, UPIC_54, OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_33
access protection adm_548
adding dynamically adm_67, adm_74, adm_184, adm_210
CUpic UPIC_41
data access control gen_504
define for partner application gen_356
define name gen_501
deleting dynamically adm_85, adm_256
disable adm_549
disabling (KDCTAC) adm_785
disabling (program) adm_345
enabling (KDCTAC) adm_786
enabling (program) adm_345
for CPI-C program unit XOp_96
IMS LU62_183
in DESTADM adm_136
in upicfile UPIC_291, UPIC_297
information about (KDCINF) adm_696
information about (program) adm_284, adm_293
invalid UPIC_102, UPIC_155
lock gen_509
lock code adm_548, gen_504
maximum number adm_621
modifying dynamically adm_93
modifying properties (KDCTAC) adm_785
modifying properties (program) adm_345
name adm_548
number that can be added dynamically adm_621
properties (data structure) adm_547
remote application gen_356
remote service adm_487
remove KDCS_342
standard administration program confu_156
statistical information adm_554
XATMI XOp_124, XOp_125, UPIC_263, OpCPIC_105
transaction codes Pas_46

transaction concept confu_29
transaction indicator KDCS_307
transaction logging confu_209
transaction management
 central administration adm_129
 during dynamic creation adm_69
 during dynamic deletion adm_82
Transaction Manager OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12
transaction manager confu_48
Transaction Manager (TM) XOp_26
transaction node OpCPIC_16, OpCPIC_52
 status OpCPIC_51, OpCPIC_56
Transaction Processing OpCPIC_9
transaction processing rules PLI_11
Transaction Processing Service User OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_15
transaction program OpCPIC_12, LU62_371
transaction rate gen_55
transaction restart LU62_40
transaction rule KDCS_136
transaction state UPIC_77
 read UPIC_143
transaction status LU62_125
 LU6.1 KDCS_133
 MGET KDCS_337
 OSI TP KDCS_153
transaction_control characteristic XOp_149
transaction-oriented processing gen_281
transactions
 default space requirements in restart area gen_51
TRANSDATA UPIC_284
transfer
 error message msgXW_352
 KDCUPD msgXW_352
 RSA key to new KDCFILE gen_594, gen_595
 user data gen_279
transfer error, KDCUPD msgB2_385
transfer message
 number of attempts gen_382
transfer syntax adm_573, gen_97, KDCS_356, OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27, OpCPIC_38
 define gen_541
TRANSFER-SYNTAX gen_99, gen_251, gen_541
TRANSIT
 LU6.1 interconnection LU62_33
TRANSIT-CD generation LU62_249

TRANSIT-CLIENT
 generating openUTM-CICS interconnection LU62_220
 interconnection example LU62_33, LU62_34
TRANSIT-CPIC LU62_37
 interconnection example LU62_25
transition XOp_62
TRANSIT-LU0 generation LU62_249
TRANSIT-SERVER LU62_25, LU62_37
 generating LU6.2 interconnection LU62_82, LU62_90
transmission header LU62_220, LU62_371
TranSON confu_229
transport address OpCPIC_12
transport confirmation adm_658, gen_394
transport connection gen_74, gen_92, gen_192
 define gen_318
 defining adm_89
 error in UPIC_101
 for LU6.1 session adm_485
 OSI-LPAP partner adm_522
 to LU6.1 partner, properties adm_462
transport connection to LU6.1
 changing dynamically gen_583
transport layer gen_94
transport priority
 connections (LTERM pool) adm_568
 defining (LTERM partner) adm_199
 on client connection adm_497
 on LU6.1 connection adm_479
 on MUX connection adm_507
transport protocol adm_453, adm_569, gen_462, gen_537
 on connection to client adm_537
transport selector gen_285, UPIC_284
 format for partner application UPIC_219
 format for the local application UPIC_235
 local application UPIC_233
 OSI TP access point adm_449
 OSI TP partner address adm_514
 partner application UPIC_217
transport system OpCPIC_28
transport system application gen_126, gen_464, confu_93
transport systems UPIC_284
transport_selector adm_449, adm_514
Transportselektor LU62_47
travel reservation system

example generation gen_564
tree structure WS4UTM_34
TRMSGLTH gen_130, gen_169, gen_170, KDCS_114, LU62_244, LU62_246
trmsglth adm_638
TRUNCATE-LITERAL KDCS_546
trusted client adm_208, adm_541, adm_571, gen_230, gen_458, confu_188
TS application adm_534, gen_126, gen_450, KDCS_92
 adding dynamically adm_72, adm_203
 code conversion gen_150
 creating, example adm_73
 deleting dynamically adm_83
 enter dynamically adm_72
 multiple connection via LTERM pool gen_528
 properties (data structure) adm_530
TS applications KDCS_195
 sign on usB2_200, usXW_176
T-SEL UPIC_53
tsel_format
 kc_access_point_str adm_451
 kc_bcamappl_str adm_455
 kc_con_str adm_464
 kc_osi_con_str adm_516
 kc_pterm_str adm_538
T-selector
 generate partner application gen_437
T-SEL-FORMAT UPIC_53
TSEL-FORMAT gen_129, gen_130
TSKM msgB2_95
TSKM (TU) msgXW_94
TSOS gen_175
TSOSLNK Pas_17, Pas_18, Pas_22
TTY gen_465
tuning
 KDCFILE gen_55
Tuxedo confu_43
two UPIC_282
two-level partner name UPIC_290, UPIC_297
two-part partner_LU_name UPIC_282, UPIC_284
two-phase commit confu_30, confu_85
two-phase commit protocol OpCPIC_10, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_16, OpCPIC_137
two-phase-commit KDCS_99
TX confu_79, confu_122, confu_138, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_67, OpCPIC_76,
 OpCPIC_142, LU62_153, LU62_363
 area of usage OpCPIC_13

Integration in openUTM XOp_29
library OpCPIC_13, OpCPIC_14
operation with XATMI OpCPIC_103
trace adm_369
trace function usB2_106, usXW_89
TX trace
 enabling/disabling adm_369
TX trace function adm_616
tx_trace
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_369
tx.h OpCPIC_68
TXINFDEF OpCPIC_68
TxRPC OpCPIC_11
TXSTATUS OpCPIC_68
TX-TRACE usB2_106, usXW_89
TYP gen_233
type usB2_122
 client/printer adm_532
 communication partner gen_463
 communication partner for LTERM pool gen_537
 security UPIC_196
 transaction code adm_551
type 2.0 node LU62_371
type 2.1 node LU62_29, LU62_372
type 4 node LU62_372
type 5 node LU62_372
type declarations Pas_4, Pas_9
type identifier of database system gen_233
type of the format KDCS_106
type-based buffer
 calls confu_137
typed buffer XOp_104, XOp_110, XOp_119, UPIC_241, UPIC_247, UPIC_258, OpCPIC_87,
 OpCPIC_88, OpCPIC_93, OpCPIC_101
 maximum size OpCPIC_103
 rules XOp_119, UPIC_258
 types XOp_111, UPIC_247
typed record XOp_111, UPIC_247
types
 XATMI XOp_111, UPIC_247
typewriter font LU62_21

U

U messages

- modifying msgXW_144
- U02 usB2_216, usXW_193
- U16 usB2_216, usXW_193
- U244 msgXW_30, msgXW_33
- U500 msgXW_410
- U5xx messages msgXW_410
- u62_adm LU62_53, LU62_58, LU62_62, LU62_63, LU62_64, LU62_66
- u62_gen LU62_52, LU62_53
- u62_sta LU62_59
- u62_start LU62_55
- u62_svc LU62_39
- u62_tp LU62_39
 - messages LU62_270
- U62_TRC_FILES
 - trace files, change quantity LU62_65
- UDDI WS4UTM_23
- UDP LU62_372
- UDS gen_328
- UDS/SQL usB2_121, gen_232, KDCS_100
 - in a cluster confu_38
- UDS-D usB2_156
 - in a cluster confu_39
- UDT OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_38, OpCPIC_134, LU62_152
- UDTAC adm_518, gen_290, LU62_45
- UDTCCR gen_291, LU62_45
- UDTDISAC adm_518, gen_290, LU62_45
- UDTSEC gen_291, LU62_45
- UF-ENT msgB2_119, msgXW_122
- UF-HDR msgB2_119, msgXW_122
- UL-ENT msgB2_119, msgXW_122
- UL-HDR msgB2_119, msgXW_122
- ULS gen_47, gen_249, gen_542, KDCS_85, KDCS_427, confu_129, UPIC_80
 - unlock KDCS_437
- Unchained Transactions (functional unit) OpCPIC_54
- undeploy.wsdd WS4UTM_24, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_62
- undeployed in Axis WS4UTM_39
 - status change WS4UTM_40
- underscore LU62_21
 - in names gen_264
- unicode confu_56, confu_230

Uniform Resource Name WS4UTM_22
UNISYS confu_43
Universal Description, Discovery and Integration WS4UTM_23
Unix platform adm_13, usXW_12, gen_13, KDCS_13, confu_13, confu_233, msgXW_10, XOp_9,
UPIC_12, WS4UTM_9
UNLK KDCS_437
unload
 KDCMON usB2_331
 UTM system code usB2_325
 UTM-SM2 usB2_329
unlock
 GSSB KDCS_437
 TLS KDCS_437
 ULS KDCS_437
unproc_atacs adm_607
unproc_prints adm_607
unstructured data transfer (UDT) adm_518
unsuccessful attempts
 in sign-on service usB2_209, usXW_185
untyped data stream OpCPIC_93
UPD usB2_368
update
 administrative data gen_52
 KDCFILE gen_591
 KDCFILE (UTM cluster application) gen_604
update generation
 32-bit to 64-bit gen_603
 UTM-F cluster application usB2_181, usXW_155
update IP addresses adm_432
upgrade
 from UTM usB2_344
UPIC confu_78, confu_96
upic adm_645
UPIC (Windows) sample programs UPIC_335
UPIC buffer UPIC_57
UPIC Capture confu_51
UPIC carrier system UPIC_27, UPIC_31
UPIC client confu_78, UPIC_282
 add to the configuration dynamically adm_72
 asynchronous processing usB2_366
 creating, example adm_73
 dynamic deletion adm_83
UPIC client program

- UPIC-L/UPIC-R gen_465
- UPIC clients
 - load distribution (cluster) confu_202
 - sign on usB2_200, usXW_176
- UPIC connection
 - signing off a user gen_494
- UPIC conversations UPIC_26, UPIC_34
- UPIC generation UPIC_288
 - XATMI UPIC_269
- UPIC installation directory UPIC_21
- UPIC local UPIC_30, UPIC_113
 - Enable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_113
 - linking in XATMI UPIC_273
 - non-blocking Receive UPIC_61, UPIC_153
 - partner name UPIC_290
 - Set_Receive_Timer UPIC_221
 - Set_Receive_Type UPIC_224
 - Unix system UPIC_319
 - UTMPATH UPIC_114
 - Windows UPIC_314
- UPIC log file UPIC_324, UPIC_327
- UPIC program
 - adding dynamically adm_203
 - central administration adm_125
- UPIC protocol XOp_26, XOp_29
- UPIC remote UPIC_29
 - linking in XATMI UPIC_273
 - partner name UPIC_290
- UPIC specific
 - conversation characteristics UPIC_53
- UPIC trace UPIC_328
 - activate UPIC_329
 - BS2000 UPIC_329
 - deactivate UPIC_333
 - edit UPIC_333
- UPIC.H UPIC_311
 - BS2000 UPIC_320
 - Unix system UPIC_317
- UPIC.INI UPIC_313, UPIC_327
- UpicAnalyzer usB2_315, usXW_276, confu_51, UPIC_338
 - program usB2_315, usXW_276
- upic-cob UPIC_337
- upic-dir UPIC_21
- UPICFIL UPIC_288, UPIC_310

UPICFILE UPIC_309
upicfile adm_126, adm_127, UPIC_288
 Enable_UTM_UPIC UPIC_112
 local name UPIC_271
 XATMI UPIC_269
upicfile entry
 UTM cluster application UPIC_296
UPIC-L UPIC_31, UPIC_286
UPICL UPIC_282
UPIC-L configuration UPIC_286
UPICLOG UPIC_309, UPIC_310, UPIC_327, UPIC_328
UPICPATH UPIC_288, UPIC_309
UPIC-R gen_464, UPIC_284
 define openUTM client program gen_450
UPICR UPIC_282
UPIC-R (Windows) UPIC_31
UPIC-R configuration UPIC_284
UPIC-R with CMX UPIC_286
UpicReplay confu_51, UPIC_339
 program usB2_316, usXW_277
UpicRPCProvider WS4UTM_25, WS4UTM_78
UpicService WS4UTM_25
UpicSimpleClient UPIC_337
UPIC-specific functions UPIC_100
UPICTRA UPIC_310
UPICTRACE UPIC_309, UPIC_328
upicw32.lib UPIC_311
upicw64.lib UPIC_311
upicws32.lib UPIC_312
upicws64.lib UPIC_312
upper address space usB2_369
uppercase letters adm_138
uptac, sample program for Windows UPIC_336
URL WS4UTM_22
URN WS4UTM_22
us_ccsname KDCS_315
us_lang_id KDCS_314
us_name adm_579
 kc_user_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_218
us_nlslang KDCS_315
us_terr_id KDCS_314
USAGE gen_128, gen_129, gen_167
 LTERM bundle gen_137
 LTERM group gen_140

usage of typed buffer UPIC_258
usage_type
 kc_lterm_str adm_494
 kc_lterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_197
 kc_pterm_str adm_537
 kc_pterm_str (KC_CREATE_OBJECT) adm_206
usage, typed buffer XOp_119
USAGE=O gen_168
USD
 as subsystem usB2_124
use of TNS entries UPIC_306
used adm_490, adm_554
USER gen_179, gen_219, gen_221, gen_223, gen_249, gen_543, UPIC_270
 reserve table locations gen_475
user usB2_261, usXW_232
 maximum number gen_385
 sign-on check gen_549
user account
 local usXW_51
user address space confu_222
user buffer XOp_111, UPIC_247, OpCPIC_93
user commands usB2_219, usXW_196
user concept of openUTM UPIC_78
user data OpCPIC_134
 current gen_47
 encode for transfer gen_289
 encrypt UPIC_85
 encrypted gen_228
 in CPI-C application programs OpCPIC_70
 transfer gen_97, gen_279
user data (KDCFILE) gen_29
user data, convert XOp_55
user exit MSGTAC msgB2_128, msgXW_125
user exit, see event exit
user file
 user locales gen_312
 UTM cluster application gen_65
user ID adm_793, gen_31, gen_142, gen_373, gen_590, KDCS_306, confu_174, UPIC_155,
 LU62_85, LU62_152
 access privileges adm_579
 active (LTERM partner) adm_499
 adding dynamically adm_68, adm_75, adm_184, adm_218
 automatic KDCSIGN (program) adm_197
 BCAM trace adm_359

changing password (KDCUSER) adm_793
changing password (program) adm_355
create for client programs adm_72
creating with ID card adm_68
define gen_543
deleting dynamically adm_87, adm_256
deleting password (KDCUSER) adm_793
deleting password (program) adm_355
disabling (KDCUSER) adm_794
disabling (program) adm_355
during sign-on usB2_194, usXW_167
for automatic KDCSIGN adm_71
for automatic KDCSIGN (LTERM) adm_494
for client programs confu_174
for terminals confu_174
ID card adm_579
IMS LU62_187
information about (KDCINF) adm_736
information about (program) adm_293
invalid UPIC_155, UPIC_166
issuing password (KDCUSER) adm_793
lock gen_556
LTERM partner gen_372
modifying dynamically adm_94
multiple sign-ons UPIC_80
new start format adm_359
number that can be added dynamically adm_622
password adm_580, gen_549
properties (data structure) adm_574
statistics information adm_585, adm_586
UTM cluster application usB2_150
with ID card, maximum number adm_622
with ID card, number that can be added dynamically adm_622
user information KDCS_254
log KDCS_242
reading KDCS_222
user interface WS4UTM_33
user locales
taking over specifications into the cluster user file gen_312
user log
page pool size usB2_85, usXW_65
user log file adm_439, adm_638, usB2_71, usB2_85, usXW_55, usXW_63, KDCS_86, KDCS_322,
confu_130
buffered records gen_47

create usB2_85
current file generation adm_609
define name gen_391
double adm_638, usB2_87
dual-file operation gen_411
example usXW_60, usXW_64
name adm_632
switching (KDCLOG) adm_738
switching (program) adm_439
user memory Pas_19
user message module
 properties (data structure) adm_503
user message modules gen_186
 define gen_185, gen_417
 define language environment gen_417
user name
 database gen_328, gen_478
 database system gen_478
 for database gen_328
user profile Pas_29, PLI_15
user properties
 modifying (KDCUSER) adm_793
 modifying (program) adm_355
USER queue adm_801, KDCS_61
 queue level gen_553
USER queues gen_179, confu_39, confu_103, confu_104
User Root msgB2_94
user service protocol
 on connection to client/printer adm_537
 on LTERM pool connections adm_569
user services protocol gen_463, gen_537
USER statements
 generating adm_97
user storage area usB2_44, usB2_46
user syntax adm_518
user_curr adm_499
user_free adm_622
user_gen adm_494
 KC_CREATE_OBJECT adm_197
user_kset adm_571
user_message adm_415
user_total adm_622
user_type adm_585
USER.IMS.CNTL LU62_188

user-defined formatting routine KDCS_456
user-defined message destination adm_147
user-defined STXIT routines usB2_237
USER-DEST msgB2_130, msgB2_133, msgXW_130, msgXW_133
USER-DEST number (user-specific message destinations) gen_189
user-driven SAT logging usB2_242
USERFORM gen_342
userid gen_44
userid see user ID
USERNAME usXW_299
users adm_485
 active, current number adm_606
 defining maximum number adm_51
 defining maximum number (KDCAPPL) adm_671
 defining maximum number (program) adm_376
 information about (KDCINF) adm_697
 information about (program) adm_284
 maximum number adm_630
user-specific
 language environment gen_239
 SAT logging gen_556
 start format gen_546
user-specific location
 change KDCS_423
user-specific long-term storage are, see ULS
user-specific long-term storage area gen_542, confu_129
user-specific message destinations gen_189, msgB2_130, msgB2_133, msgXW_130, msgXW_133
user-specific message module usB2_56, msgB2_143, msgXW_127, msgXW_136, msgXW_144
user-specific message texts, output msgXW_144
user-specific queues gen_179
user-specific SAT logging adm_585
user-specific start format adm_581
user-specific STXIT routines KDCS_465
USLOG confu_130
 base name adm_632
 current file generation adm_609
 double adm_638
uslog adm_638
USLOG file KDCS_86
uslog_fgg adm_609
USP KDCS_196
USP (UTM socket protocol) gen_149
USP header msgB2_132, msgXW_132
usp_hdr

kc_pterm_str adm_542
kc_tpool_str adm_572
UTFE confu_230
utility routine
 KDCDUMP msgB2_83, msgXW_60
 KDCMMOD msgB2_143, msgXW_136
 KDCMTXT msgB2_136, msgXW_138
 KDCREM msgXW_43
utilization
 control gen_130
 page pool adm_606
 resources, check usB2_273
 statistics usB2_274, usB2_275, usXW_244
utilization-oriented accounting usB2_263, usXW_234
UTM UPIC_283
 as OpenCPIC communication partner OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_33, OpCPIC_37, OpCPIC_74,
 OpCPIC_115, OpCPIC_120
 generation OpCPIC_31
 install usB2_321
 parallel mode usB2_327
 sample programs OpCPIC_124
 selectable units usB2_323
 system functions usXW_30
UTM accounting phase
 activating (KDCAPPL) adm_669
 activating (program) adm_373
UTM accounting, see accounting
UTM administration
 in dialog (commands) adm_106
UTM administration using message queuing adm_108
UTM application KDCS_30
 abnormal termination usB2_119, usXW_96
 access to gen_450
 adding WS4UTM_49
 administration confu_153
 application name WS4UTM_45
 Appliname WS4UTM_51
 C example KDCS_516
 calling Web service WS4UTM_45
 COBOL example KDCS_571
 communication partners KDCS_92
 configuring WS4UTM_43
 define name gen_376
 displaying the TAC list WS4UTM_43

- encoding WS4UTM_47
- example For_26
- generate gen_30
- generating confu_143
- memory utilization usB2_336
- port number WS4UTM_45
- providing as a Web service WS4UTM_23
- sign off usB2_217, usXW_194
- start usB2_89, usXW_73
- structure confu_113
- TACs WS4UTM_45
- terminate usB2_117, usXW_93
- terminating (KDCSHUT) adm_772
- terminating (program) adm_412
- UPIC protocol WS4UTM_46
- user ID WS4UTM_46
- UTM Name WS4UTM_50
- UTM application program KDCS_30, confu_114
 - generating confu_147
- UTM cache gen_48, confu_118
- UTM call confu_114
- UTM calls Ass_15
- UTM client
 - central administration adm_124
 - generating for administration adm_126
 - generating for administration (cluster) adm_127
- UTM cluster application adm_11, usB2_13, usB2_139, usXW_11, usXW_115, gen_11, gen_61, KDCS_11, confu_11, confu_33, msgB2_7, msgXW_9, XOp_7, UPIC_9, UPIC_32, WS4UTM_7
 - administering usB2_169, usXW_143
 - administration actions global to the cluster usB2_170, usXW_144
 - administration actions local to the node usB2_171, usXW_145
 - administration journal usB2_171, usXW_145
 - administration via WinAdmin confu_34
 - adminstration adm_118
 - APT gen_99
 - base name usB2_96
 - catalogs usB2_150
 - checking the availability of nodes gen_307
 - cluster configuration file gen_65
 - cluster user file gen_65
 - communication retries gen_308
 - configuring gen_303
 - configuring a database usB2_156, usXW_132
 - defining global properties gen_303

diagnostics usB2_189, usXW_163
emergency command gen_309
encryption capability usB2_160, usXW_134
example usB2_152, usXW_129
example (Unix systems) usXW_129
failure command gen_311
files usB2_147, usXW_124
files local to the nodes usB2_149, usXW_126
generating usB2_142, usXW_119, gen_62
generating reserve nodes usB2_143, usXW_120
global memory areas usB2_144, usXW_121
global properties adm_595
installing usB2_141, usXW_117
journal files usB2_148, usXW_125
KDCDEF statements usB2_142, usXW_119, gen_67
KDCFILE usB2_96, usB2_151, usXW_127, gen_69
LU6.1-LPAP bundle gen_88
monitoring usB2_161, usXW_135, confu_196
new ROOT table module usB2_179, usXW_153
online import of application data usB2_168, usXW_142
openUTM revision levels usB2_182, usXW_156
Oracle® Real Application Clusters usB2_158, usXW_132
OSI-LPAP bundle gen_104
properties usB2_139, usXW_115
properties (Unix systems) usXW_116
properties (Windows systems) usXW_116
reply time gen_308
service restart usB2_145, usXW_122
start parameters usB2_151, usXW_128
starting usB2_159, usXW_133
storage location of files usB2_147, usXW_124
storing the files (Unix systems) usXW_127
storing the files (Windows) usXW_127
SYSLOG usB2_160, usXW_134
terminating usB2_173, usXW_147
user ID usB2_150
using global memory areas gen_70
UTM cluster files usB2_147, usXW_124
UTM cluster applications
 error documentation msgB2_42
UTM cluster files usB2_147, usXW_124, confu_35
 generating gen_429
 message K190 msgB2_327, msgXW_300
UTM control field KDCS_110

- UTM database application usB2_121, usXW_99
 - abnormal termination usXW_112
 - diagnostics usB2_138, usXW_114
 - link usB2_123
 - performance control usB2_137
 - start and stop usB2_125
 - terminate abnormally usB2_135
- UTM database application linking
 - Windows systems usXW_100
- UTM database connection usB2_121
- UTM database linking
 - generate gen_234
- UTM DIAGAREA msgB2_98, msgXW_98
- utm directory
 - Unix systems usXW_284
- UTM directory, UPIC local (Unix system) UPIC_319
- UTM dump usB2_119, usB2_235, usXW_96, usXW_227, confu_32, msgXW_58
 - create with program adm_182
 - error codes msgXW_183
 - for K message usB2_99
 - generating, KDCDIAG adm_682
 - suppressing msgB2_55
 - tabular form msgXW_57
 - under another user ID usB2_101
 - with K message usXW_84
- UTM dump error codes msgB2_185
- UTM error code msgXW_413
- UTM error message UPIC_327
- UTM event monitor adm_612, usB2_274, usB2_278, usXW_243
 - activating/deactivating (KDCDIAG) adm_684
 - activating/deactivating (program) adm_373
- UTM events
 - security-related (SAT) usB2_240
- utm file directory/msgdescription gen_187
- UTM formats
 - receive UPIC_164
 - send UPIC_178
- UTM Fortran application
 - link For_15
- UTM function calls
 - record usB2_306, usXW_268
- UTM function key UPIC_66
 - set UPIC_204
- UTM functions For_12

- UTM generation
 - IMS example for LU6.2 LU62_196
- UTM generation variant adm_604, adm_648
- UTM host names gen_121
- UTM information functions adm_42
- UTM installation directory
 - Unix systems usXW_284
 - Windows systems usXW_287
- UTM log file SYSLOG msgB2_127, msgB2_153, msgXW_125
- UTM main routine For_10
- UTM message
 - sign on with ID card usB2_196
- UTM message concept msgB2_127, msgXW_125
- UTM message destination
 - SYSLOG usXW_57
- UTM message destination SYSLOG usB2_73
- UTM message destinations msgXW_130
- UTM message file
 - insert in BS2000 message file usB2_326
- UTM message module usB2_51, usXW_29
- UTM messages msgB2_127, msgB2_159, msgXW_125, msgXW_158, msgXW_159, Ass_17
 - structure msgB2_158
 - to socket application msgB2_132, msgXW_132
 - user-specific adaptation gen_184
- UTM messages to a different application msgB2_132, msgXW_132
- UTM monitor confu_50
- UTM Name WS4UTM_50
- UTM object
 - generate gen_32
 - reserve table location gen_585
- UTM object files in Windows systems usXW_43
- UTM object tables gen_31
- UTM page gen_48
 - define size gen_382
 - size adm_627
- UTM production application
 - debugging (Unix systems) msgXW_30
 - debugging (Windows systems) msgXW_33
- UTM program unit Ass_3, For_3
- UTM report
 - SM2 usB2_277
- UTM return codes msgB2_419
- UTM runtime components
 - installing (Unix systems) usXW_117

UTM sample application usXW_310
 Windows systems usXW_311
UTM SAT administration usB2_250
UTM SAT administration authorization
 partner application (LU6.1) gen_353
 partner application (OSI TP) gen_445
 transaction code gen_508
 user gen_550
UTM SAT administration commands usB2_250
 format usB2_252
UTM SAT administration TACs
 generate gen_499
UTM SAT administrator usB2_250
UTM server UPIC_282
 communication with UPIC_72
UTM service usXW_50
 addressing UPIC_54
 configure usXW_51
 deinstall usXW_51
 install usXW_50
 start usXW_78
 terminate usXW_95
UTM service start UPIC_57
UTM sign-on check usB2_212, usXW_188
UTM Socket Protocol KDCS_196
UTM socket protocol (USP) gen_149
UTM SVC return code msgB2_170
UTM system code confu_217
 components usB2_322
 load usB2_324, usB2_325
 name spaces usB2_323
 unload usB2_325
UTM system modules
 link usXW_34
UTM system process usB2_105, usXW_88, gen_400
 KDCMON(TASKS) usB2_289
UTM system processes confu_115
 current number adm_610, adm_654
 maximum number adm_654
UTM task, terminate usB2_118
UTM tools
 call usB2_332
 SDF interface confu_232
UTM user commands usB2_219, usXW_196

UTM user concept UPIC_78
UTM user ID
 invalid UPIC_155, UPIC_166
 not generated UPIC_102
 set UPIC_198
UTM user ID, see user ID
UTM version adm_604, adm_648
UTM_ABORT_WITH_EXCEPTION usXW_295
UTM_BREAK_BEFORE_DUMP usXW_301
UTM_BREAK_BEFORE_KCSTRMA usXW_301
UTM_CORE_DUMP usXW_293
UTM_IPC_EXTP_LETTER usXW_292
UTM_IPC_LETTER usXW_291
UTM_MAIN_KILL_TIME usXW_293
UTM_MSG_DATE usXW_294, msgXW_132
UTM_MSG_PID usXW_294, msgXW_132
UTM_NET_COMMON_WAIT usXW_299
UTM_NET_HOSTNAME usXW_292, gen_124
UTM_NET_SELECT_TIME usXW_299
UTM_NO_GCORE_DUMP usXW_298
UTM_NO_MINIDUMP usXW_300
UTM_ON_WIN64 UPIC_311
UTM_PIPE_TIME usXW_300
UTM_REDIRECT_FILES usXW_56, usXW_292
UTM_UPD_CHECK_SHM usXW_296
utm_version adm_604, adm_648
UTM.local UPIC_283
UTM-ASYNC LU62_51
UTM-C.CFG usB2_147, usXW_124
UTM-C.CPMD usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_66
UTM-C.CPnn usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_66
UTM-C.EMERGENCY usB2_368
utm-c.emergency usXW_310
UTM-C.FAILURE usB2_368
utm-c.failure usXW_310
UTM-C.GSSB usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_66
UTM-C.JKAA usB2_148, usXW_125
UTM-C.JRN1 usB2_148
UTM-C.JRN2 usB2_148, usXW_125
UTM-C.LOCK usB2_148, usXW_125
UTM-C.SLCK usXW_125
UTM-C.ULS usB2_148, usXW_125, gen_67
UTM-C.USER usB2_148, usXW_125
UTM-CICS interconnection LU62_215

utmcnv32.def UPIC_70
utmcnv32.rc, resource.h UPIC_70
UTM-controlled queue KDCS_50
 in distributed processing KDCS_191
UTM-controlled queues confu_39, confu_97, confu_98
UTMD gen_98, gen_99, gen_251, gen_557
utmd adm_649
UTM-D application
 generate gen_74
UTMD statement LU62_50
UTM-DIAGAREA msgB2_93
utm-directory/sample usXW_310
utm-directory/shsc usXW_309
utm-directory/sys/kcsmsgs.o gen_420
utmdtp usXW_167, usXW_169, msgXW_35
UTM-F usB2_221, usXW_197, confu_209
 restart confu_212
UTM-F application adm_604, adm_648, gen_379
 administrative data gen_47
UTM-F cluster application
 update generation usB2_181, usXW_155
UTMGW1 LU62_220
utmhostname gen_123
UTM-IMS interconnection LU62_243
UTM-INFORMIX linking gen_233
utmlp usXW_306, usXW_309
 printer shell script usXW_306
utmmain usXW_73
 output filter (Unix systems) usXW_74, usXW_77
 starting in Unix systems usXW_74
 starting in Windows systems usXW_76
utmmain usXW_50
UTM-MSG-DATE usB2_107, msgB2_131
utmnetm gen_120
UTM-ORACLE linking gen_233
UTMPATH usXW_74, usXW_284, usXW_291, UPIC_148
 not set UPIC_114
utmpath
 Windows systems usXW_287
utm-path/ex directory msgXW_35
utmpfad gen_122
UTM-S usB2_221, usXW_197, confu_209
 restart confu_210
UTM-S application adm_604, adm_648, gen_379

administrative data gen_47
warm start usB2_113, usXW_92
utmsample usXW_310
utm-secu OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27, OpCPIC_39, OpCPIC_74
UTM-SM2 usB2_275
load usB2_329
selectable units usB2_328
unload usB2_329
UTM-STXIT usB2_104
UTM-SVC msgB2_170
UTMTRAC usXW_294
UTMTRAC, environment variable msgXW_44
utm-v3 OpCPIC_26, OpCPIC_27, OpCPIC_39
utmwork
link usXW_31
transfer to FGG usXW_210
UTM-XML confu_122, confu_139
utp32, Windows 32-bit sample program UPIC_336

V

value
kc_insert_str adm_618
value_type
kc_insert_str adm_618
variable data PLI_5
variable declarations Pas_4
variable inserts msgB2_127, msgXW_125
variant numbers gen_236
variants
sign-on check usB2_197, usXW_172
version adm_159, adm_475, KDCS_314
KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_320
load module/shared object adm_475
of data structures adm_159
version change
with KDCUPD gen_592
version concept
shared objects usXW_220
version identifier
shared objects gen_490
version number usB2_33, usB2_35, gen_199

- data structure KDCS_312, KDCS_420
- load module (BLS) gen_350
- version number of the data structure KDCS_420
- version_data adm_159
- version_prev adm_477
- VGM-AREA msgB2_94, msgXW_93
- vgmsize adm_639
- violation of access rights
 - messages usB2_216, usXW_193
- virtual host name
 - utmhostname gen_123
- virtual host names
 - conversion file gen_122
 - UTM_NET_HOSTNAME gen_124
- Visual Basic confu_78, confu_123
- Visual C++ confu_78
- Visual C++, configuring with UPIC_315
- Visual Cobol KDCS_553
- VLVB LU62_216, LU62_227, LU62_245, LU62_372
- VLVB format LU62_231
- void KDCS_479
- void GetMapName UPIC_41
- void GetTPName UPIC_41
- void Reset UPIC_45
- void SetEncryption UPIC_40
- void SetFunctionKey UPIC_41
- void SetHost UPIC_38
- void SetLocal UPIC_40
- void SetMapName UPIC_41
- void SetPort UPIC_36, UPIC_38
- void SetRemote UPIC_40
- void SetSecurity UPIC_40
- void SetTPName UPIC_41
- void SetTselName UPIC_36, UPIC_38
- VORGANG KDCS_453
- VORGANG exit
 - dynamic creation adm_66, adm_74, adm_201
 - dynamic deletion adm_85
 - information about (program) adm_292
 - properties (data structure) adm_524
 - transaction code adm_551
- VTAM LU62_372
- VTAM generation LU62_82, LU62_89
 - IMS example (LU6.2) LU62_189

IMS LU6.2 interconnection LU62_186
VTAM name, LU6.1 partner adm_480
VTCSET KDCS_500
VTSU KDCS_116
VTSU code gen_174
VTSU version gen_464
VTSU-B gen_236
 encryption confu_229
V-type constant Ass_15, Pas_22

W

wait time

 blocked resources adm_657
 for response adm_194
 for response, timer setting adm_490
 job-receiver confirmation adm_659
 maximum UPIC_171
 PGWT adm_657
 session occupancy (KDCLTAC) adm_749
 session occupancy (program) adm_327
 session/association assignment adm_489
 session/association occupation adm_194
 to access a session (program) adm_327
wait_dputs adm_607
wait_go adm_507
wait_resources adm_607
wait_system_resources adm_609
waiting job
 job receiver confirmation gen_559
waiting time
 job receiver response (KDCDEF) gen_362
 locked resource gen_404
 maximum gen_145
 multi-step transaction gen_409
 PGWT gen_400
 reading from service-controlled queues gen_183
 reserve session gen_361
waiting_msgs adm_561
warm start usB2_113, usB2_120, usXW_92, usXW_97, confu_210, OpCPIC_46, OpCPIC_142,
 LU62_40
 Lukewarm LU62_56

- node application gen_314
- UTM database application usB2_135, usXW_112
- UTM-F confu_212
- UTM-S confu_210
- warm start errors msgB2_42
- warning level
 - cluster page pool adm_57
 - cluster page pool utilization gen_313
 - page pool settings adm_634
- warning level 1 gen_398
- Web confu_71
 - sign on usB2_203, usXW_180
- Web service WS4UTM_19
 - accessing WS4UTM_23
 - adding a method WS4UTM_55
 - calling WS4UTM_67, WS4UTM_87
 - components WS4UTM_20
 - configuration WS4UTM_49
 - configuring the UTM application WS4UTM_45
 - declaring WS4UTM_54
 - declaring a method WS4UTM_60, WS4UTM_61
 - deployment WS4UTM_57
 - for openUTM WS4UTM_23
 - general information WS4UTM_23
 - locating WS4UTM_23
 - logging WS4UTM_78
 - saving the configuration WS4UTM_39
 - saving. WS4UTM_56
 - status WS4UTM_39
 - status change WS4UTM_40
 - status on shutdown WS4UTM_41
 - status on start-up WS4UTM_40
 - technical description WS4UTM_23
 - UTM application WS4UTM_54
 - WSDL file WS4UTM_58
- Web service client WS4UTM_59
- Web Service Description Language WS4UTM_22
- Web services confu_70
- WebAdmin gen_584, confu_62
 - administration with confu_163
- WebAdmin description adm_119
- WebAdmin graphical administration program confu_163
- webapps WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_48, WS4UTM_59
- webservice_name WS4UTM_27

WebSphere confu_66
WebTransactions usB2_203, usXW_180, confu_71
weight usB2_262, usXW_233
 determining usB2_267, usXW_237
weighting
 LTAC for UTM Accounting adm_491, adm_553
 LTAC for UTM accounting adm_195
white pages WS4UTM_23
wide area network (WAN) confu_45
WinAdmin adm_39, adm_119, gen_584, confu_61
 administering UTM cluster applications confu_34
 administering with adm_119
 administration with confu_161
 message display gen_189
 start with usB2_91
Windows event logging msgXW_411
Windows system adm_13, usXW_12, gen_13, KDCS_13, confu_13, confu_241, msgXW_10, XOp_9,
 UPIC_12, WS4UTM_9
Windows systems usXW_49
Windows, UPIC local UPIC_314
WINDOWS.H UPIC_311
without restart UPIC_78
work area WS4UTM_33
work area window WS4UTM_34
work process
 Unix systems confu_235
 Windows systems confu_243
work processes
 number usB2_105, usXW_88
 terminating without signal handling usXW_87
worker thread UPIC_34
workflow strategy confu_40
working directory
 automatically started application programs OpCPIC_83
 OpenCPIC Manager OpCPIC_45, OpCPIC_82
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION KDCS_536
World Wide Web confu_43
wrapper class UPIC_33
write
 asynchronous message KDCS_241, KDCS_269
 dialog message KDCS_347
 message segment KDCS_355
 partial format KDCS_355
 reset message KDCS_348

to log file KDCS_322
to secondary storage area KDCS_427
to TLS KDCS_390
write error
 SYSLOG usB2_84, usXW_62
Write Log daemon LU62_39
Write Log program LU62_39
writing an administration program adm_111
WS4UTM confu_70, WS4UTM_19, WS4UTM_23
 components WS4UTM_24
 installing WS4UTM_29
 WS4UTMAxis WS4UTM_25
 WS4UTMDeploy WS4UTM_24
WS4UTM_axis.jar WS4UTM_29
WS4UTM_deploy.jar WS4UTM_29
WS4UTM_HOME WS4UTM_30
ws4utm_home WS4UTM_27, WS4UTM_28, WS4UTM_30, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_59,
 WS4UTM_69, WS4UTM_75
WS4UTMAxis confu_70, WS4UTM_25
WS4UTMDeploy confu_70, WS4UTM_24, WS4UTM_31
 deployment WS4UTM_60
 exiting WS4UTM_32
 functions WS4UTM_36
 logging WS4UTM_75
 name conventions WS4UTM_42
 navigation area WS4UTM_33
 online help WS4UTM_32
 platforms WS4UTM_31
 protocol window WS4UTM_33
 starting WS4UTM_32
 status bar WS4UTM_33
 user interface WS4UTM_33
 work area WS4UTM_33
WS4UTMDeploy functions WS4UTM_36
ws4utmdeploy.start WS4UTM_29, WS4UTM_32
WSDD file WS4UTM_23, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_61
 deploy.wsdd WS4UTM_24
 example WS4UTM_84
 undeploy.wsdd WS4UTM_24
WSDL WS4UTM_22
WSDL file WS4UTM_22, WS4UTM_23, WS4UTM_38, WS4UTM_58, WS4UTM_63
 example WS4UTM_85

X

X_C_TYPE XOp_111, XOp_112, UPIC_247, UPIC_248, OpCPIC_93, OpCPIC_94
 conversion XOp_113, UPIC_249
 conversions OpCPIC_95

X_COMMON XOp_111, XOp_112, UPIC_247, UPIC_248, OpCPIC_93, OpCPIC_94
 conversion XOp_113, UPIC_249, OpCPIC_95

X_OCTET XOp_111, UPIC_247, OpCPIC_93
 BUFFERS operand XOp_124, UPIC_264

X/Open KDCS_99, confu_122, confu_249
 CPI-C interface UPIC_345

X/Open conformance confu_47
 advantages confu_49

X/Open DTP reference model OpCPIC_9, OpCPIC_137, OpCPIC_138

X/Open DTP reference model OpCPIC_77

X/Open interface
 CPI-C confu_134
 TX confu_138
 XATMI confu_136

X/Open model confu_47

x86 hardware confu_218

XA gen_232, gen_328, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_67, OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_78, OpCPIC_137
 library OpCPIC_15, OpCPIC_82, OpCPIC_137, OpCPIC_138

XA Area msgB2_94

XA close string OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_144

XA interface gen_233, gen_478, KDCS_99, confu_32
 log calls (program) adm_374

XA message KDCS_104

XA open string OpCPIC_77, OpCPIC_144

XA support usB2_126
 multiple instances usB2_126
 with failover usB2_128

XA support with failover usXW_106

xa_debug
 kc_diag_and_account_par_str adm_615
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_374

xa_debug_out
 kc_diag_and_account_par_str adm_615
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_374

xa_switch_t gen_478, OpCPIC_138

xa_switch_t structure usXW_99, gen_233

XA+ OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12

XA-Area msgXW_93

XA-DEBUG
 enabling (KDCDIAG) adm_688

XA-DEBUG-OUT
 controlling XA-DEBUG (KDCDIAG) adm_688

XAP OpCPIC_11

XAP-TP confu_249, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12, LU62_37
 system memory msgB2_89, msgXW_88, msgXW_90
 system memory (XAP-TP) msgB2_92

XAP-TP module usB2_102, usB2_106, usXW_86, usXW_89

XAP-TP provider OpCPIC_14, LU62_37
 error codes OpCPIC_197
 messages OpCPIC_170, LU62_319
 trace OpCPIC_46

XAP-TP provider, messages msgB2_341, msgXW_312

XAPTP shared memory gen_99

XAPTP shared memory segment gen_411

XAP-TP system programming interface usB2_102, usXW_86

XAP-TP trace OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_61, OpCPIC_66, LU62_55, LU62_64, LU62_66

XAPTP trace in test mode adm_685

XARLibs OpCPIC_139

XASWITCH gen_233

XATMI confu_122, confu_136, XOp_103, UPIC_241, OpCPIC_11, OpCPIC_12, OpCPIC_26,
 OpCPIC_87
 area of usage OpCPIC_13
 client/server link XOp_31
 communications models OpCPIC_90
 configure OpCPIC_104
 configure application OpCPIC_110
 in openUTMClient OpCPIC_103
 Integration in openUTM XOp_29
 KDCDEF generation XOp_131
 last output message UPIC_82
 library OpCPIC_112
 maximum message length OpCPIC_103
 messages XOp_144
 program interface XOp_114, UPIC_250, OpCPIC_96
 request OpCPIC_87
 requester OpCPIC_87, OpCPIC_88
 server OpCPIC_87, OpCPIC_88
 server/server link XOp_30
 service OpCPIC_87
 trace adm_370, OpCPIC_60, OpCPIC_112
 U-ASE OpCPIC_93

xatmi (Application Context Name) OpCPIC_26

xatmi (application context name) OpCPIC_39
XATMI application UPIC_27
XATMI client OpCPIC_87, OpCPIC_88
 initialize OpCPIC_97
 link OpCPIC_112
 log out OpCPIC_99
XATMI client, sign off UPIC_254
XATMI library usXW_45
XATMI program UPIC_27
 access to services UPIC_28
 error diagnostics XOp_141
XATMI program unit
 blocking calls gen_505, gen_516
 TAC gen_497, gen_502
XATMI trace
 enabling/disabling adm_370
XATMI trace function adm_616, usB2_107, usXW_90
XATMI U-ASE XOp_104, XOp_111, UPIC_242, UPIC_247
XATMI_SERVICE_NAME_LENGTH OpCPIC_103
xatmi_trace
 KC_MODIFY_OBJECT adm_370
XATMIAC adm_518, gen_291
XATMICCR gen_291
XATMIGEN XOp_128, UPIC_266
xatmigen OpCPIC_108
 messages XOp_144, OpCPIC_193
XATMI-TRACE usB2_107, usXW_90, XOp_141
XHCS gen_238
XHCS definition of terms gen_236
XHCS support gen_235, confu_230
XID OpCPIC_144
XML confu_122, confu_139, WS4UTM_19, WS4UTM_21, WS4UTM_22
 C/C++ calls confu_140
 COBOL interface confu_141
 data model WS4UTM_21
XML interface WS4UTM_19
XML schema confu_139
XMODE statement LU62_45
XS support of openUTM usB2_369
XSD confu_139
X-string msgB2_61
X-string, KDCDUMP input msgXW_62
XTCLTTR OpCPIC_112
XTLCF usXW_297, OpCPIC_112

XTPALCF usXW_297
XTPATH OpCPIC_112, OpCPIC_113
XTSVRTR UPIC_275

Y

yellow pages WS4UTM_23

Z

ZCALL macro Ass_3, Ass_7, Ass_8, Ass_15, Ass_18
ZEND macro Ass_3, Ass_8, Ass_16, Ass_18
zero msgB2_39
ZSTRT macro Ass_3, Ass_5, Ass_8, Ass_9, Ass_13, Ass_18

